## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | **98,467** | 110,119 | 118,643 | 125,090 | 125,090 | 124,603 | 126,079 | 133,644 | 141,663 |
| Service charges | 267,823 | 298,642 | 306,327 | 364,032 | 396,301 | 368,056 | 458,218 | 557,552 | 666,498 |
| Investment revenue | 8,425 | 5,829 | 8,219 | 8,048 | 8,048 | 793 | 6,905 | 7,457 | 8,054 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 57,352 | 62,024 | 79,022 | 97,568 | 97,568 | 150,574 | 125,446 | 154,834 | 169,779 |
| Other own revenue | 50,797 | 57,986 | 65,025 | 64,109 | 64,109 | 60,137 | 77,101 | 83,268 | 89,928 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | 482,865 | 534,601 | 577,236 | 658,848 | 691,117 | 704,162 | 793,749 | 936,755 | 1,075,922 |
| Employee costs | 166,336 | 233,884 | 194,137 | 216,745 | 214,627 | 217,064 | 262,223 | 280,578 | 300,219 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6,795 | 10,743 | 11,317 | 12,593 | 12,593 | 11,867 | 13,219 | 14,144 | 15,134 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 65,016 | 72,307 | 69,585 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Finance charges | 12,966 | 13,592 | 13,440 | 17,367 | 17,337 | 9,931 | 24,244 | 24,666 | 25,067 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 124,654 | 150,237 | 148,948 | 171,218 | 196,045 | 187,270 | 255,926 | 339,826 | 448,027 |
| Transfers and grants | 28,279 | 31,728 | 47,231 | 37,155 | 37,750 | 49,487 | 51,000 | 59,302 | 68,496 |
| Other expenditure | 163,887 | 170,033 | 146,387 | 212,985 | 208,183 | 216,481 | 189,946 | 221,546 | 221,830 |
| **Total Expenditure** | 567,933 | 682,524 | 631,045 | 735,879 | 754,352 | 759,917 | 864,377 | 1,007,881 | 1,146,590 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (85,068) | (147,923) | (53,809) | (77,031) | (63,235) | (55,755) | (70,628) | (71,127) | (70,669) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 76,486 | 66,681 | 30,237 | 76,402 | 76,665 | 652 | 93,272 | 81,366 | 87,616 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | (8,583) | (81,242) | (23,572) | (629) | 13,430 | (55,103) | 22,644 | 10,239 | 16,947 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | (8,583) | (81,242) | (23,572) | (629) | 13,430 | (55,103) | 22,644 | 10,239 | 16,947 |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | **95,293** | 70,706 | 25,567 | 110,851 | 136,524 | 102,483 | 108,670 | 135,556 | 145,814 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | **76,761** | 61,474 | 19,076 | 77,467 | 102,449 | 68,389 | 93,766 | 82,630 | 89,146 |
| Public contributions & donations | **17** | 90 | – | – | – | – | 256 | – | – |
| Borrowing | **10,000** | – | – | 17,500 | 17,500 | 17,500 | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | **8,515** | 9,141 | 6,491 | 15,884 | 16,574 | 16,594 | 14,648 | 52,926 | 56,667 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **95,293** | 70,706 | 25,567 | 110,851 | 136,524 | 102,483 | 108,670 | 135,556 | 145,814 |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | **73,628** | 58,495 | 90,062 | 69,715 | 69,715 | 69,715 | 66,152 | 60,515 | 53,135 |
| Total non current assets | **951,727** | 930,092 | 879,830 | 913,877 | 947,917 | 913,877 | 954,917 | 1,023,641 | 1,103,327 |
| Total current liabilities | **123,385** | 124,787 | 166,330 | 164,755 | 184,736 | 219,229 | 233,039 | 286,911 | 343,649 |
| Total non current liabilities | **101,346** | 150,280 | 144,969 | 160,823 | 160,823 | 160,823 | 158,166 | 155,113 | 151,595 |
| Community wealth/Equity | **800,624** | 713,521 | 658,593 | 657,964 | 672,023 | 603,490 | 626,134 | 636,373 | 653,321 |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | **136,216** | 31,655 | 31,835 | 65,121 | 81,917 | 14,014 | 93,343 | 84,943 | 93,678 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | **(136,143)** | (43,481) | (16,842) | (98,711) | (132,751) | (99,582) | (103,115) | (128,266) | (138,872) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | **10,415** | 910 | 867 | 15,854 | 15,854 | 15,854 | (2,658) | (3,053) | (3,518) |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **3,211** | (7,706) | 8,154 | (12,287) | (29,531) | (64,264) | (76,715) | (123,091) | (171,802) |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | **63,276** | 54,606 | 75,938 | 63,660 | 46,416 | 11,682 | 6,474 | (36,599) | (82,054) |
| Application of cash and investments | **157,450** | 129,946 | 154,483 | 142,496 | 144,337 | 140,915 | 154,153 | 168,191 | 185,301 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **(94,174)** | (75,340) | (78,545) | (78,836) | (97,922) | (129,232) | (147,680) | (204,790) | (267,355) |
| **Asset management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | **774,855** | 775,329 | 733,520 | 785,138 | 810,810 | 712,561 | 789,092 | 857,950 | 939,176 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | **65,016** | 72,307 | 69,585 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | **–** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Repairs and Maintenance | **22,122** | 27,205 | 24,799 | 34,374 | 38,427 | 38,091 | 45,094 | 76,075 | 126,199 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | **–** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | **–** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Revenue - Standard** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **191,433** | **226,259** | **240,149** | **265,517** | **265,517** | **314,737** | **301,987** | **345,270** | **372,777** |
| Executive and council | | 186 | 65,786 | 77,500 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 57 | 62 | 67 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 191,047 | 151,562 | 157,137 | 261,417 | 261,417 | 312,913 | 298,887 | 341,923 | 369,162 |
| Corporate services | | 200 | 8,910 | 5,512 | 4,050 | 4,050 | 1,824 | 3,042 | 3,285 | 3,548 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **23,335** | **18,830** | **24,924** | **19,463** | **19,463** | **13,501** | **24,212** | **23,827** | **24,864** |
| Community and social services | | 4,920 | 4,420 | 4,076 | 4,981 | 4,981 | 3,168 | 5,566 | 5,850 | 5,449 |
| Sport and recreation | | 723 | 154 | 1,496 | 89 | 89 | 1,803 | 53 | 57 | 62 |
| Public safety | | 13,689 | 7,166 | 14,493 | 13,976 | 13,976 | 7,407 | 15,180 | 16,394 | 17,706 |
| Housing | | 2,216 | 5,799 | 4,724 | 387 | 387 | 1,097 | 1,378 | 1,488 | 1,607 |
| Health | | 1,788 | 1,291 | 135 | 31 | 31 | 26 | 2,034 | 37 | 40 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **21,408** | **11,455** | **27,178** | **80,119** | **80,382** | **2,724** | **95,616** | **83,923** | **91,248** |
| Planning and development | | 4,250 | 5,194 | 25,006 | 80,101 | 80,364 | 2,703 | 95,583 | 83,887 | 91,209 |
| Road transport | | 17,158 | 6,261 | 2,172 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 28 | 30 | 33 |
| Environmental protection | | 0 | 0 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **323,175** | **344,738** | **315,223** | **370,150** | **402,419** | **373,852** | **465,207** | **565,100** | **674,650** |
| Electricity | | 138,662 | 145,364 | 182,288 | 180,389 | 212,658 | 182,430 | 249,240 | 322,556 | 401,980 |
| Water | | 95,398 | 139,854 | 85,061 | 107,369 | 107,369 | 109,466 | 127,449 | 146,944 | 169,422 |
| Waste water management | | 60,953 | 32,716 | 19,699 | 40,698 | 40,698 | 41,043 | 44,255 | 47,795 | 51,619 |
| Waste management | | 28,159 | 26,804 | 27,946 | 41,685 | 41,685 | 40,910 | 44,254 | 47,794 | 51,617 |
| Other | 4 | 3 | 1 | 229 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| **Total Revenue - Standard** | 2 | **559,350** | **601,282** | **607,474** | **735,250** | **767,782** | **704,814** | **887,021** | **1,018,120** | **1,163,538** |
| **Expenditure - Standard** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **119,700** | **138,177** | **129,906** | **130,937** | **128,707** | **120,297** | **160,023** | **173,457** | **182,139** |
| Executive and council | | 15,854 | 76,485 | 29,983 | 29,939 | 29,087 | 26,555 | 37,136 | 39,470 | 41,886 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 100,624 | 49,298 | 74,225 | 70,982 | 70,525 | 64,706 | 90,162 | 99,356 | 103,676 |
| Corporate services | | 3,222 | 12,393 | 25,698 | 30,016 | 29,095 | 29,036 | 32,725 | 34,632 | 36,577 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **117,310** | **115,171** | **106,529** | **115,137** | **113,105** | **118,571** | **135,071** | **145,208** | **154,150** |
| Community and social services | | 29,847 | 36,820 | 31,049 | 42,865 | 41,024 | 42,871 | 46,871 | 51,637 | 54,631 |
| Sport and recreation | | 25,666 | 6,412 | 6,725 | 3,976 | 4,103 | 7,313 | 5,543 | 5,613 | 5,917 |
| Public safety | | 42,672 | 50,067 | 48,821 | 53,775 | 53,075 | 54,250 | 63,713 | 67,615 | 71,769 |
| Housing | | 4,591 | 8,572 | 10,106 | 8,973 | 9,013 | 8,741 | 9,532 | 9,903 | 10,299 |
| Health | | 14,535 | 13,300 | 9,828 | 5,549 | 5,892 | 5,395 | 9,413 | 10,440 | 11,534 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **49,364** | **62,732** | **59,561** | **75,670** | **69,058** | **67,896** | **76,052** | **88,620** | **107,983** |
| Planning and development | | 20,776 | 23,901 | 27,229 | 33,010 | 31,106 | 32,648 | 37,792 | 34,749 | 36,571 |
| Road transport | | 27,883 | 37,991 | 31,612 | 41,852 | 37,142 | 34,497 | 37,311 | 53,564 | 71,086 |
| Environmental protection | | 705 | 840 | 719 | 809 | 810 | 750 | 950 | 306 | 326 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **281,559** | **366,444** | **335,049** | **414,134** | **443,481** | **453,154** | **493,230** | **600,597** | **702,318** |
| Electricity | | 131,227 | 177,899 | 179,410 | 202,034 | 231,798 | 223,852 | 257,093 | 328,160 | 407,667 |
| Water | | 81,940 | 104,451 | 89,111 | 117,106 | 115,537 | 124,158 | 136,174 | 162,589 | 181,418 |
| Waste water management | | 40,426 | 46,904 | 38,488 | 50,894 | 49,615 | 56,991 | 54,492 | 61,218 | 62,968 |
| Waste management | | 26,970 | 35,704 | 26,806 | 42,365 | 45,225 | 46,970 | 44,397 | 47,510 | 49,079 |
| Other | 4 | 995 | 1,487 | 1,234 | 1,736 | 1,307 | 1,183 | 1,074 | 1,120 | 1,187 |
| **Total Expenditure - Standard** | 3 | **567,933** | **682,524** | **631,045** | **735,879** | **754,352** | **759,917** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes*

*2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Revenue - Standard** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **191,433** | **226,259** | **240,149** | **265,517** | **265,517** | **314,737** | **301,987** | **345,270** | **372,777** |
| Executive and council | | 186 | 65,786 | 77,500 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 57 | 62 | 67 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 183 | 65,786 | 77,465 | 35 | 35 | 0 | 42 | 45 | 49 |
| *Municipal Manager* | | 3 | – | 34 | 15 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 16 | 18 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 191,047 | 151,562 | 157,137 | 261,417 | 261,417 | 312,913 | 298,887 | 341,923 | 369,162 |
| Corporate services | | 200 | 8,910 | 5,512 | 4,050 | 4,050 | 1,824 | 3,042 | 3,285 | 3,548 |
| *Human Resources* | | 173 | 1,080 | (228) | 1,010 | 1,010 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| *Information Technology* | | – | 12 | 26 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| *Property Services* | | 3 | 7,773 | 5,544 | 3,020 | 3,020 | 1,812 | 3,007 | 3,248 | 3,507 |
| *Other Admin* | | 23 | 45 | 171 | 15 | 15 | 7 | 19 | 20 | 22 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **23,335** | **18,830** | **24,924** | **19,463** | **19,463** | **13,501** | **24,212** | **23,827** | **24,864** |
| Community and social services | | **4,920** | **4,420** | **4,076** | **4,981** | **4,981** | **3,168** | **5,566** | **5,850** | **5,449** |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 345 | 275 | 930 | 968 | 968 | 920 | 1,088 | 1,148 | 371 |
| *Community halls and Facilities* | | 2,828 | 3,625 | 2,294 | 3,220 | 3,220 | 1,473 | 3,529 | 3,676 | 3,970 |
| *Cemeteries & Crematoriums* | | 466 | 324 | 567 | 550 | 550 | 569 | 705 | 761 | 822 |
| *Aged Care* | | 194 | 191 | 199 | 227 | 227 | 206 | 230 | 248 | 268 |
| *Other Community* | | 1,088 | 6 | 86 | 15 | 15 | 0 | 15 | 16 | 18 |
| Sport and recreation | | 723 | 154 | 1,496 | 89 | 89 | 1,803 | 53 | 57 | 62 |
| Public safety | | **13,689** | **7,166** | **14,493** | **13,976** | **13,976** | **7,407** | **15,180** | **16,394** | **17,706** |
| *Fire* | | 16 | 485 | 142 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| *Civil Defence* | | – | 7 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| *Street Lighting* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | | 13,672 | 6,675 | 14,350 | 13,963 | 13,963 | 7,397 | 15,168 | 16,381 | 17,691 |
| Housing | | **2,216** | **5,799** | **4,724** | **387** | **387** | **1,097** | **1,378** | **1,488** | **1,607** |
| Health | | **1,788** | **1,291** | **135** | **31** | **31** | **26** | **2,034** | **37** | **40** |
| *Clinics* | | 1,722 | 1,273 | 51 | 5 | 5 | – | 2,005 | 6 | 6 |
| *Other* | | 66 | 17 | 84 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 29 | 31 | 34 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **21,408** | **11,455** | **27,178** | **80,119** | **80,382** | **2,724** | **95,616** | **83,923** | **91,248** |
| Planning and development | | **4,250** | **5,194** | **25,006** | **80,101** | **80,364** | **2,703** | **95,583** | **83,887** | **91,209** |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | 331 | 853 | 20,238 | 75,998 | 76,261 | 424 | 93,011 | 81,110 | 88,210 |
| *Town Planning/Building enforcement* | | 2,401 | 3,068 | 2,983 | 2,011 | 2,011 | 939 | 1,030 | 1,112 | 1,201 |
| *Licensing & Regulation* | | 1,518 | 1,273 | 1,784 | 2,092 | 2,092 | 1,340 | 1,542 | 1,665 | 1,798 |
| Road transport | | **17,158** | **6,261** | **2,172** | **13** | **13** | **21** | **28** | **30** | **33** |
| *Roads* | | 17,158 | 6,261 | 2,172 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 28 | 30 | 33 |
| Environmental protection | | **0** | **0** | **–** | **5** | **5** | **–** | **5** | **5** | **6** |
| *Other* | | 0 | 0 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **323,175** | **344,738** | **315,223** | **370,150** | **402,419** | **373,852** | **465,207** | **565,100** | **674,650** |
| Electricity | | **138,662** | **145,364** | **182,288** | **180,389** | **212,658** | **182,430** | **249,240** | **322,556** | **401,980** |
| *Electricity Distribution* | | 138,662 | 145,364 | 182,288 | 180,389 | 212,658 | 182,430 | 249,240 | 322,556 | 401,980 |
| Water | | **95,398** | **139,854** | **85,061** | **107,369** | **107,369** | **109,466** | **127,449** | **146,944** | **169,422** |
| *Water Distribution* | | 95,398 | 139,854 | 85,061 | 107,369 | 107,369 | 109,466 | 127,449 | 146,944 | 169,422 |
| Waste water management | | **60,953** | **32,716** | **19,699** | **40,698** | **40,698** | **41,043** | **44,255** | **47,795** | **51,619** |
| *Sewerage* | | 60,953 | 32,716 | 19,699 | 40,698 | 40,698 | 41,043 | 44,255 | 47,795 | 51,619 |
| Waste management | | **28,159** | **26,804** | **27,946** | **41,685** | **41,685** | **40,910** | **44,254** | **47,794** | **51,617** |
| *Solid Waste* | | 28,159 | 26,804 | 27,946 | 41,685 | 41,685 | 40,910 | 44,254 | 47,794 | 51,617 |
| Other | | **3** | **1** | **229** | **10** | **10** | **3** | **10** | **11** | **12** |
| *Air Transport* | | 3 | 0 | 13 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| *Tourism* | | – | 1 | 216 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| **Total Revenue - Standard** | 2 | **559,350** | **601,282** | **607,474** | **735,250** | **767,782** | **704,814** | **887,021** | **1,018,120** | **1,163,538** |
| **Expenditure - Standard** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **119,700** | **138,177** | **129,906** | **130,937** | **128,707** | **120,297** | **160,023** | **173,457** | **182,139** |
| Executive and council | | 15,854 | 76,485 | 29,983 | 29,939 | 29,087 | 26,555 | 37,136 | 39,470 | 41,886 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 14,274 | 74,580 | 27,565 | 25,308 | 25,330 | 23,217 | 31,464 | 33,434 | 35,473 |
| *Municipal Manager* | | 1,580 | 1,905 | 2,418 | 4,631 | 3,757 | 3,338 | 5,672 | 6,035 | 6,414 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 100,624 | 49,298 | 74,225 | 70,982 | 70,525 | 64,706 | 90,162 | 99,356 | 103,676 |
| Corporate services | | 3,222 | 12,393 | 25,698 | 30,016 | 29,095 | 29,036 | 32,725 | 34,632 | 36,577 |
| *Human Resources* | | 78 | 165 | 3,888 | 5,683 | 5,797 | 5,707 | 6,060 | 6,428 | 6,804 |
| *Information Technology* | | 662 | 1,853 | 1,181 | 1,901 | 1,732 | 1,617 | 1,749 | 1,864 | 1,985 |
| *Property Services* | | 349 | 3,137 | 7,399 | 7,031 | 6,453 | 6,889 | 7,246 | 7,667 | 8,091 |
| *Other Admin* | | 2,134 | 7,238 | 13,229 | 15,400 | 15,114 | 14,822 | 17,670 | 18,673 | 19,697 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **117,310** | **115,171** | **106,529** | **115,137** | **113,105** | **118,571** | **135,071** | **145,208** | **154,150** |
| Community and social services | | **29,847** | **36,820** | **31,049** | **42,865** | **41,024** | **42,871** | **46,871** | **51,637** | **54,631** |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 7,353 | 7,564 | 7,863 | 8,966 | 8,840 | 8,721 | 10,426 | 11,081 | 11,804 |
| *Community halls and Facilities* | | 8,322 | 11,186 | 8,559 | 16,859 | 15,859 | 17,088 | 17,464 | 20,890 | 21,871 |
| *Cemeteries & Crematoriums* | | 2,298 | 3,385 | 2,280 | 3,160 | 3,153 | 3,046 | 3,242 | 3,449 | 3,670 |
| *Aged Care* | | 368 | 520 | 411 | 399 | 394 | 487 | 537 | 5 | 5 |
| *Other Community* | | 11,505 | 14,166 | 11,936 | 13,482 | 12,778 | 13,529 | 15,202 | 16,212 | 17,282 |
| Sport and recreation | | 25,666 | 6,412 | 6,725 | 3,976 | 4,103 | 7,313 | 5,543 | 5,613 | 5,917 |
| Public safety | | **42,672** | **50,067** | **48,821** | **53,775** | **53,075** | **54,250** | **63,713** | **67,615** | **71,769** |
| *Police* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Fire* | | 11,837 | 11,812 | 11,454 | 12,443 | 12,092 | 13,005 | 14,310 | 15,184 | 16,176 |
| *Civil Defence* | | 4,739 | 5,743 | 6,496 | 6,146 | 7,132 | 6,468 | 8,370 | 8,807 | 9,228 |
| *Street Lighting* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | | 26,096 | 32,511 | 30,871 | 35,186 | 33,850 | 34,778 | 41,033 | 43,624 | 46,365 |
| Housing | | **4,591** | **8,572** | **10,106** | **8,973** | **9,013** | **8,741** | **9,532** | **9,903** | **10,299** |
| Health | | **14,535** | **13,300** | **9,828** | **5,549** | **5,892** | **5,395** | **9,413** | **10,440** | **11,534** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Clinics* | | 5,397 | 5,961 | 5,378 | 5,814 | 5,887 | 5,794 | 7,376 | 7,876 | 8,409 |
| *Other* | | 9,138 | 7,340 | 4,450 | (265) | 5 | (399) | 2,037 | 2,564 | 3,124 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **49,364** | **62,732** | **59,561** | **75,670** | **69,058** | **67,896** | **76,052** | **88,620** | **107,983** |
| Planning and development | | **20,776** | **23,901** | **27,229** | **33,010** | **31,106** | **32,648** | **37,792** | **34,749** | **36,571** |
| *Economic Development/Planning* | | 5,024 | 12,670 | 7,929 | 9,115 | 10,020 | 10,099 | 13,370 | 14,249 | 15,170 |
| *Town Planning/Building enforcement* | | 12,841 | 8,234 | 16,577 | 20,383 | 17,956 | 19,372 | 20,436 | 16,244 | 16,856 |
| *Licensing & Regulation* | | 2,912 | 2,997 | 2,723 | 3,512 | 3,130 | 3,177 | 3,986 | 4,257 | 4,545 |
| Road transport | | **27,883** | **37,991** | **31,612** | **41,852** | **37,142** | **34,497** | **37,311** | **53,564** | **71,086** |
| *Roads* | | 27,883 | 37,991 | 31,612 | 41,852 | 37,142 | 34,497 | 37,311 | 53,564 | 71,086 |
| *Vehicle Licensing and Testing* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Environmental protection | | **705** | **840** | **719** | **809** | **810** | **750** | **950** | **306** | **326** |
| *Other* | | 705 | 840 | 719 | 809 | 810 | 750 | 950 | 306 | 326 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **281,559** | **366,444** | **335,049** | **414,134** | **443,481** | **453,154** | **493,230** | **600,597** | **702,318** |
| Electricity | | **131,227** | **177,899** | **179,410** | **202,034** | **231,798** | **223,852** | **257,093** | **328,160** | **407,667** |
| *Electricity Distribution* | | 131,227 | 177,899 | 179,410 | 202,034 | 231,798 | 223,852 | 257,093 | 328,160 | 407,667 |
| Water | | **81,940** | **104,451** | **89,111** | **117,106** | **115,537** | **124,158** | **136,174** | **162,589** | **181,418** |
| *Water Distribution* | | 81,940 | 104,451 | 89,111 | 117,106 | 115,537 | 124,158 | 136,174 | 162,589 | 181,418 |
| Waste water management | | **40,426** | **46,904** | **38,488** | **50,894** | **49,615** | **56,991** | **54,492** | **61,218** | **62,968** |
| *Sewerage* | | 40,426 | 46,904 | 38,488 | 50,894 | 49,615 | 56,991 | 54,492 | 61,218 | 62,968 |
| Waste management | | **26,970** | **35,704** | **26,806** | **42,365** | **45,225** | **46,970** | **44,397** | **47,510** | **49,079** |
| *Solid Waste* | | 26,970 | 35,704 | 26,806 | 42,365 | 45,225 | 46,970 | 44,397 | 47,510 | 49,079 |
| Other | | **995** | **1,487** | **1,234** | **1,736** | **1,307** | **1,183** | **1,074** | **1,120** | **1,187** |
| *Air Transport* | | 39 | 93 | 20 | 121 | 112 | 111 | 118 | 103 | 107 |
| *Tourism* | | 956 | 1,394 | 1,214 | 1,616 | 1,195 | 1,072 | 956 | 1,017 | 1,081 |
| **Total Expenditure - Standard** | 3 | **567,933** | **682,524** | **631,045** | **735,879** | **754,352** | **759,917** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*

*2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check oprev balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *check opexp balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 186 | 65,786 | 77,500 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 57 | 62 | 67 |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | 200 | 8,910 | 5,512 | 4,050 | 4,050 | 1,824 | 3,042 | 3,285 | 3,548 |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 32,356 | 34,084 | 33,004 | 42,330 | 42,330 | 42,239 | 47,896 | 49,568 | 53,533 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 13,689 | 7,166 | 14,493 | 13,976 | 13,976 | 7,407 | 15,180 | 16,394 | 17,706 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 191,047 | 151,562 | 157,137 | 261,417 | 261,417 | 312,913 | 298,887 | 341,923 | 369,162 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 316,420 | 329,388 | 314,226 | 408,569 | 441,101 | 335,662 | 516,554 | 601,213 | 714,262 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 5,452 | 4,385 | 5,602 | 4,857 | 4,857 | 4,768 | 5,405 | 5,675 | 5,260 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **559,350** | **601,282** | **607,474** | **735,250** | **767,782** | **704,814** | **887,021** | **1,018,120** | **1,163,538** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** ***to be appropriated*** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 15,854 | 76,485 | 29,983 | 29,939 | 29,087 | 26,555 | 37,136 | 39,470 | 41,886 |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | 3,222 | 12,393 | 25,698 | 30,016 | 29,095 | 29,036 | 32,725 | 34,632 | 36,577 |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 46,464 | 58,096 | 47,151 | 57,285 | 60,523 | 61,594 | 63,879 | 67,858 | 70,917 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 42,672 | 50,067 | 48,821 | 53,775 | 53,075 | 54,250 | 63,713 | 67,615 | 71,769 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 100,624 | 49,298 | 74,225 | 70,982 | 70,525 | 64,706 | 90,162 | 99,356 | 103,676 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 302,252 | 391,146 | 365,850 | 444,896 | 465,198 | 472,146 | 522,862 | 640,280 | 759,710 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 56,845 | 45,039 | 39,317 | 48,987 | 46,850 | 51,630 | 53,900 | 58,670 | 62,056 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **567,933** | **682,524** | **631,045** | **735,879** | **754,352** | **759,917** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote1 - Executive and Council** | | **186** | **65,786** | **77,500** | **50** | **50** | **0** | **57** | **62** | **67** |
| Municipal Manager | | 3 | – | 32 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| IDP & LED Office | | – | – | 2 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| INTERNAL AUDIT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Council Administration | | 183 | 65,766 | 77,335 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| M M C | | – | – | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Mayor | | – | 20 | 129 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Speaker | | – | – | 0 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| **Vote2 - Corporate Services** | | **200** | **8,910** | **5,512** | **4,050** | **4,050** | **1,824** | **3,042** | **3,285** | **3,548** |
| Administration | | – | – | 162 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Human Resource Management | | 173 | 1,080 | (228) | 1,010 | 1,010 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Support Services | | 23 | 45 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| Legal Services | | 3 | 7,773 | 5,544 | 3,020 | 3,020 | 1,812 | 3,007 | 3,248 | 3,507 |
| Information Technology Servi | | – | 12 | 26 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| **Vote3 - Health & Community Services** | | **32,356** | **34,084** | **33,004** | **42,330** | **42,330** | **42,239** | **47,896** | **49,568** | **53,533** |
| Community Health Admin | | – | – | 10 | 5 | 5 | (1) | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Environmental Health Serv. | | 66 | 17 | 73 | 16 | 16 | 8 | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| Clinic Services | | 1,722 | 1,273 | 51 | 5 | 5 | – | 2,005 | 6 | 6 |
| Safety & Loss Control | | – | – | 2 | 5 | 5 | 19 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Old Age Homes | | 194 | 191 | 199 | 227 | 227 | 206 | 230 | 248 | 268 |
| Housing Administration | | 2,118 | – | 4,540 | 377 | 377 | 931 | 1,179 | 1,274 | 1,375 |
| MPCC | | – | – | – | 5 | 5 | 1 | – | – | – |
| Hostels | | 98 | 5,801 | 181 | – | – | 165 | 199 | 215 | 232 |
| Housing Association | | – | (3) | 3 | 5 | 5 | – | – | – | – |
| Cleansing Services | | 28,159 | 26,804 | 27,946 | 41,685 | 41,685 | 40,910 | 44,254 | 47,794 | 51,617 |
| **Vote4 - Public Safety** | | **13,689** | **7,166** | **14,493** | **13,976** | **13,976** | **7,407** | **15,180** | **16,394** | **17,706** |
| Public Safety: Admin | | – | 25 | 747 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Fire Brigade | | 16 | 485 | 142 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Security Services | | – | 7 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Registration Authority | | 8,378 | 2,958 | 9,515 | 8,070 | 8,070 | 4,546 | 11,098 | 11,986 | 12,945 |
| Traffic | | 5,294 | 3,692 | 4,006 | 5,881 | 5,881 | 2,828 | 4,055 | 4,380 | 4,730 |
| Mechanical Workshop | | 0 | – | 82 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| **Vote5 - Financial Services** | | **191,047** | **151,562** | **157,137** | **261,417** | **261,417** | **312,913** | **298,887** | **341,923** | **369,162** |
| Financial Planning & Adminis | | 1,811 | 5,149 | 482 | 515 | 515 | (17) | 765 | 1,017 | 1,268 |
| Supply Chain Man. Services | | 1,154 | 353 | 335 | 842 | 842 | 1,051 | 1,240 | 1,338 | 1,444 |
| Revenue Services | | 81,232 | 30,040 | 29,440 | 31,557 | 31,557 | 38,145 | 43,218 | 46,675 | 50,409 |
| Rates & Taxes | | 106,835 | 115,950 | 126,578 | 228,493 | 228,493 | 273,699 | 253,654 | 292,883 | 316,029 |
| Stores | | 15 | 70 | 292 | 5 | 5 | 35 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Data Capturing | | – | – | 11 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| **Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services** | | **316,420** | **329,388** | **314,226** | **408,569** | **441,101** | **335,662** | **516,554** | **601,213** | **714,262** |
| Technical & Eng. Services | | – | – | 481 | 5 | 5 | (0) | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Research, Design & Contr. PM | | 192 | 22 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 14 | 19 | 21 | 22 |
| Project Management Unit | | – | 446 | 19,400 | 75,697 | 75,960 | 25 | 76,933 | 80,594 | 87,652 |
| Physical Dev. & Pub Works | | 0 | 0 | 16 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Urban & Rural Development | | 331 | 406 | 341 | 291 | 291 | 399 | 14,958 | 494 | 534 |
| GMIS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,110 | 11 | 12 |
| Building Control | | 1,518 | 1,273 | 1,784 | 2,092 | 2,092 | 1,340 | 1,542 | 1,665 | 1,798 |
| Buildings | | 2,209 | 3,046 | 2,980 | 2,006 | 2,006 | 925 | 1,011 | 1,092 | 1,179 |
| Sewer Network | | (576) | 0 | 35 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Sewer Purification Services | | 61,529 | 32,716 | 19,664 | 40,693 | 40,693 | 41,032 | 44,249 | 47,790 | 51,613 |
| Roads & Stormwater | | 17,158 | 6,261 | 2,172 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 28 | 30 | 33 |
| Water Services | | 95,398 | 139,854 | 85,061 | 107,369 | 107,369 | 109,466 | 127,449 | 146,944 | 169,422 |
| Electrical Services | | 138,662 | 145,364 | 182,288 | 180,389 | 212,658 | 182,430 | 249,240 | 322,556 | 401,980 |
| **Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism** | | **5,452** | **4,385** | **5,602** | **4,857** | **4,857** | **4,768** | **5,405** | **5,675** | **5,260** |
| DEAT Administration | | – | 106 | 1,431 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Theatre | | 184 | 247 | 310 | 349 | 349 | 151 | 226 | 244 | 264 |
| Tourism | | – | 1 | 216 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Public Open Spaces | | 1,088 | 6 | 86 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Workshop DEAT | | – | – | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Recreational Facilities | | 333 | 217 | 208 | 276 | 276 | 242 | 277 | 299 | 323 |
| Stadions | | 723 | 48 | 65 | 84 | 84 | 1,802 | 46 | 50 | 54 |
| Kinross Golf Course | | 611 | 744 | 599 | 980 | 980 | 533 | 647 | 564 | 609 |
| Community Facilities | | 371 | 277 | 659 | 415 | 415 | 468 | 453 | 489 | 528 |
| Library Services | | 345 | 275 | 930 | 968 | 968 | 920 | 1,088 | 1,148 | 371 |
| Sejacufe | | 1,329 | 2,140 | 518 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 79 | 1,926 | 2,080 | 2,246 |
| TRANSVERSAL UNIT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cemeteries | | 466 | 324 | 567 | 550 | 550 | 569 | 705 | 761 | 822 |
| Airport | | 3 | 0 | 13 | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Environmental Education | | 0 | 0 | – | 5 | 5 | – | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **559,350** | **601,282** | **607,474** | **735,250** | **767,782** | **704,814** | **887,021** | **1,018,120** | **1,163,538** |

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote1 - Executive and Council** | | **15,854** | **76,485** | **29,983** | **29,939** | **29,087** | **26,555** | **37,136** | **39,470** | **41,886** |
| Municipal Manager | | 1,571 | 1,891 | 2,282 | 2,838 | 2,817 | 2,735 | 3,592 | 3,832 | 4,085 |
| IDP & LED Office | | 10 | 15 | 136 | 182 | 129 | 62 | 1,519 | 1,614 | 1,712 |
| INTERNAL AUDIT | | – | – | – | 1,612 | 812 | 540 | 562 | 590 | 616 |
| Council Administration | | 10,301 | 67,549 | 19,208 | 15,506 | 15,577 | 15,036 | 16,327 | 17,392 | 18,511 |
| M M C | | 1,856 | 3,754 | 3,825 | 4,535 | 4,410 | 4,235 | 4,868 | 5,196 | 5,543 |
| Mayor | | 1,618 | 2,554 | 3,870 | 4,055 | 4,144 | 3,132 | 7,363 | 7,785 | 8,209 |
| Speaker | | 499 | 703 | 448 | 696 | 749 | 473 | 519 | 552 | 586 |
| Council - Ward Committees | | – | 19 | 214 | 516 | 450 | 340 | 2,387 | 2,509 | 2,624 |
| **Vote2 - Corporate Services** | | **3,222** | **12,393** | **25,698** | **30,016** | **29,095** | **29,036** | **32,725** | **34,632** | **36,577** |
| Administration | | (302) | 216 | 2,118 | 2,281 | 2,267 | 2,186 | 3,469 | 3,620 | 3,778 |
| Human Resource Management | | 78 | 165 | 3,888 | 5,683 | 5,797 | 5,707 | 6,060 | 6,428 | 6,804 |
| Support Services | | 2,436 | 7,023 | 11,111 | 13,120 | 12,847 | 12,636 | 14,202 | 15,053 | 15,919 |
| Legal Services | | 349 | 3,137 | 7,399 | 7,031 | 6,453 | 6,889 | 7,246 | 7,667 | 8,091 |
| Information Technology Servi | | 662 | 1,853 | 1,181 | 1,901 | 1,732 | 1,617 | 1,749 | 1,864 | 1,985 |
| **Vote3 - Health & Community Services** | | **46,464** | **58,096** | **47,151** | **57,285** | **60,523** | **61,594** | **63,879** | **67,858** | **70,917** |
| Community Health Admin | | 855 | 3,802 | 941 | 1,245 | 1,100 | 1,015 | 1,488 | 1,593 | 1,703 |
| Environmental Health Serv. | | 3,449 | 2,926 | 2,938 | (2,313) | (1,901) | (2,070) | (103) | 276 | 681 |
| Clinic Services | | 5,397 | 5,961 | 5,378 | 5,814 | 5,887 | 5,794 | 7,376 | 7,876 | 8,409 |
| Safety & Loss Control | | 4,833 | 612 | 572 | 802 | 806 | 656 | 652 | 695 | 740 |
| Old Age Homes | | 368 | 520 | 411 | 399 | 394 | 487 | 537 | 5 | 5 |
| Housing Administration | | 2,218 | 6,195 | 8,526 | 7,850 | 7,296 | 6,940 | 9,559 | 9,933 | 10,330 |
| MPCC | | – | – | (7) | 380 | 33 | 38 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Hostels | | 2,038 | 1,800 | 919 | – | 1,006 | 1,042 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Housing Association | | 335 | 577 | 668 | 744 | 678 | 722 | (44) | (47) | (51) |
| Cleansing Services | | 26,970 | 35,704 | 26,806 | 42,365 | 45,225 | 46,970 | 44,397 | 47,510 | 49,079 |
| **Vote4 - Public Safety** | | **42,672** | **50,067** | **48,821** | **53,775** | **53,075** | **54,250** | **63,713** | **67,615** | **71,769** |
| Public Safety: Admin | | 1,566 | 4,359 | 3,596 | 3,871 | 3,866 | 3,777 | 4,490 | 4,656 | 4,833 |
| Fire Brigade | | 11,837 | 11,812 | 11,454 | 12,443 | 12,092 | 13,005 | 14,310 | 15,184 | 16,176 |
| Security Services | | 4,739 | 5,743 | 6,496 | 6,146 | 7,132 | 6,468 | 8,370 | 8,807 | 9,228 |
| Registration Authority | | 5,382 | 5,504 | 5,675 | 6,517 | 6,586 | 6,618 | 8,094 | 8,640 | 9,223 |
| Traffic | | 16,920 | 19,087 | 19,008 | 21,632 | 20,647 | 21,636 | 25,055 | 26,717 | 28,469 |
| Mechanical Workshop | | 2,228 | 3,562 | 2,592 | 3,165 | 2,752 | 2,747 | 3,394 | 3,610 | 3,840 |
| **Vote5 - Financial Services** | | **100,624** | **49,298** | **74,225** | **70,982** | **70,525** | **64,706** | **90,162** | **99,356** | **103,676** |
| Financial Planning & Adminis | | 1,899 | 4,739 | 7,240 | 9,269 | 10,863 | 7,979 | 22,160 | 23,446 | 24,728 |
| Supply Chain Man. Services | | 2,200 | 2,034 | 5,552 | 6,679 | 6,112 | 7,213 | 7,510 | 7,954 | 8,404 |
| Revenue Services | | 76,898 | 17,219 | 15,851 | 350 | 844 | (2,766) | 4,654 | 6,280 | 7,973 |
| Rates & Taxes | | 18,673 | 27,576 | 41,305 | 54,654 | 52,134 | 51,994 | 54,605 | 60,108 | 60,660 |
| Stores | | 698 | 475 | 2,087 | 11 | 441 | 419 | 618 | 770 | 931 |
| Data Capturing | | 256 | (2,744) | 2,190 | 19 | 131 | (133) | 615 | 798 | 980 |
| **Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services** | | **302,252** | **391,146** | **365,850** | **444,896** | **465,198** | **472,146** | **522,862** | **640,280** | **759,710** |
| Technical & Eng. Services | | 2,146 | 8,028 | 2,849 | 37 | 491 | 434 | 934 | 1,068 | 1,211 |
| Research, Design & Contr. PM | | 5,835 | 1,010 | 1,150 | 978 | 1,068 | 996 | 1,570 | 1,668 | 1,770 |
| Project Management Unit | | – | 744 | 988 | 2,761 | 1,541 | 1,479 | 3,028 | 3,200 | 3,384 |
| Physical Dev. & Pub Works | | 1,248 | 1,866 | 2,424 | 1,401 | 3,305 | 3,282 | 3,942 | 4,210 | 4,495 |
| Urban & Rural Development | | 1,630 | 2,032 | 1,667 | 4,916 | 4,683 | 4,904 | 4,448 | 4,701 | 4,961 |
| GMIS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,018 | 1,070 | 1,119 |
| Building Control | | 2,912 | 2,997 | 2,723 | 3,512 | 3,130 | 3,177 | 3,986 | 4,257 | 4,545 |
| Buildings | | 7,006 | 7,224 | 15,427 | 19,405 | 16,888 | 18,376 | 18,867 | 14,576 | 15,086 |
| Sewer Network | | 8,466 | 2,234 | 3,819 | 16,239 | 15,047 | 15,702 | 16,829 | 17,291 | 17,765 |
| Sewer Purification Services | | 31,960 | 44,669 | 34,669 | 34,655 | 34,569 | 41,289 | 37,664 | 43,928 | 45,202 |
| Roads & Stormwater | | 27,883 | 37,991 | 31,612 | 41,852 | 37,142 | 34,497 | 37,311 | 53,564 | 71,086 |
| Water Services | | 81,940 | 104,451 | 89,111 | 117,106 | 115,537 | 124,158 | 136,174 | 162,589 | 181,418 |
| Electrical Services | | 131,227 | 177,899 | 179,410 | 202,034 | 231,798 | 223,852 | 257,093 | 328,160 | 407,667 |
| **Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism** | | **56,845** | **45,039** | **39,317** | **48,987** | **46,850** | **51,630** | **53,900** | **58,670** | **62,056** |
| DEAT Administration | | 21,595 | 5,467 | 6,106 | 3,092 | 3,179 | 3,300 | 4,162 | 4,386 | 4,624 |
| Theatre | | 2,121 | 1,705 | 1,417 | 2,127 | 1,493 | 1,470 | 1,719 | 1,832 | 1,951 |
| Tourism | | 956 | 1,394 | 1,214 | 1,616 | 1,195 | 1,072 | 956 | 1,017 | 1,081 |
| Public Open Spaces | | 11,428 | 14,077 | 11,866 | 13,239 | 12,667 | 13,403 | 15,019 | 16,016 | 17,073 |
| Workshop DEAT | | 77 | 89 | 71 | 242 | 111 | 126 | 183 | 196 | 209 |
| Recreational Facilities | | 687 | 667 | 463 | 255 | 488 | 472 | 581 | 619 | 660 |
| Stadions | | 4,071 | 945 | 619 | 884 | 923 | 4,014 | 1,381 | 1,227 | 1,293 |
| Kinross Golf Course | | 862 | 1,072 | 1,195 | 1,429 | 1,316 | 1,143 | 1,289 | 1,227 | 1,300 |
| Community Facilities | | 3,022 | 5,798 | 4,268 | 11,861 | 11,371 | 11,490 | 11,425 | 14,639 | 15,267 |
| Library Services | | 7,353 | 7,564 | 7,863 | 8,966 | 8,840 | 8,721 | 10,426 | 11,081 | 11,804 |
| Sejacufe | | 1,630 | 1,944 | 1,216 | 1,186 | 1,192 | 2,513 | 1,926 | 2,023 | 2,116 |
| TRANSVERSAL UNIT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 524 | 551 | 576 |
| Cemeteries | | 2,298 | 3,385 | 2,280 | 3,160 | 3,153 | 3,046 | 3,242 | 3,449 | 3,670 |
| Airport | | 39 | 93 | 20 | 121 | 112 | 111 | 118 | 103 | 107 |
| Environmental Education | | 705 | 840 | 719 | 809 | 810 | 750 | 950 | 306 | 326 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **567,933** | **682,524** | **631,045** | **735,879** | **754,352** | **759,917** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

| Vote Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | 2 | (8,583) | (81,242) | (23,572) | (629) | 13,430 | (55,103) | 22,644 | 10,239 | 16,947 |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 98,467 | 110,119 | 114,746 | 125,090 | 125,090 | 124,603 | 126,079 | 133,644 | 141,663 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | – | – | 3,897 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 133,398 | 139,410 | 167,021 | 175,442 | 207,711 | 176,703 | 242,622 | 315,409 | 394,261 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 79,707 | 95,677 | 83,878 | 107,309 | 107,309 | 109,466 | 127,389 | 146,879 | 169,352 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 26,737 | 30,708 | 28,846 | 40,456 | 40,456 | 41,018 | 44,014 | 47,536 | 51,338 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 27,981 | 32,847 | 26,582 | 40,826 | 40,826 | 40,870 | 44,193 | 47,729 | 51,547 |
| Service charges - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 3,499 | 3,878 | 3,829 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,155 | 3,568 | 3,854 | 4,162 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 8,425 | 5,829 | 8,219 | 8,048 | 8,048 | 793 | 6,905 | 7,457 | 8,054 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 25,239 | 29,024 | 28,896 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 37,664 | 42,729 | 46,148 | 49,840 |
| Dividends received | | 8 | 23 | 26 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines | | 5,414 | 3,565 | 4,198 | 5,865 | 5,865 | 3,109 | 4,332 | 4,679 | 5,053 |
| Licences and permits | | 78 | 2 | 169 | 61 | 61 | 509 | 631 | 681 | 736 |
| Agency services | | 8,305 | 2,937 | 9,383 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 4,032 | 10,455 | 11,292 | 12,195 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 57,352 | 62,024 | 79,022 | 97,568 | 97,568 | 150,574 | 125,446 | 154,834 | 169,779 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 8,149 | 11,199 | 13,086 | 12,583 | 12,583 | 9,540 | 12,385 | 13,374 | 14,443 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 107 | 7,357 | 5,437 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,129 | 3,000 | 3,240 | 3,499 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **482,865** | **534,601** | **577,236** | **658,848** | **691,117** | **704,162** | **793,749** | **936,755** | **1,075,922** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 166,336 | 233,884 | 194,137 | 216,745 | 214,627 | 217,064 | 262,223 | 280,578 | 300,219 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6,795 | 10,743 | 11,317 | 12,593 | 12,593 | 11,867 | 13,219 | 14,144 | 15,134 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 68,559 | 60,819 | 23,411 | 67,941 | 54,145 | 50,696 | 55,258 | 47,999 | 37,410 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2 | 65,016 | 72,307 | 69,585 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Finance charges | | 12,966 | 13,592 | 13,440 | 17,367 | 17,337 | 9,931 | 24,244 | 24,666 | 25,067 |
| Bulk purchases | 2 | 124,654 | 150,237 | 148,948 | 171,218 | 196,045 | 187,270 | 210,832 | 263,751 | 321,828 |
| Other materials | 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 45,094 | 76,075 | 126,199 |
| Contracted services | | 14,742 | 16,780 | 28,161 | 22,233 | 26,196 | 32,420 | 33,939 | 35,773 | 37,549 |
| Transfers and grants | | 28,279 | 31,728 | 47,231 | 37,155 | 37,750 | 49,487 | 51,000 | 59,302 | 68,496 |
| Other expenditure | 4, 5 | 80,586 | 92,379 | 94,816 | 122,812 | 127,842 | 133,365 | 100,750 | 137,774 | 146,870 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | 56 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **567,933** | **682,524** | **631,045** | **735,879** | **754,352** | **759,917** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(85,068)** | **(147,923)** | **(53,809)** | **(77,031)** | **(63,235)** | **(55,755)** | **(70,628)** | **(71,127)** | **(70,669)** |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 76,486 | 66,681 | 30,237 | 76,402 | 76,665 | 652 | 93,272 | 81,366 | 87,616 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributed assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |
| Taxation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |
| Attributable to minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) for the year** | | **(8,583)** | **(81,242)** | **(23,572)** | **(629)** | **13,430** | **(55,103)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |

*References*

*1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type*

*2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1*

*3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment*

*4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs*

*5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c*

*6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)*

*7. Equity method*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Capital expenditure - Vote** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure** *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | 600 | 610 | 630 | 715 | 743 | 795 |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | – | – | – | 175 | 195 | 195 | 780 | 820 | 857 |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 915 | – | – | 9,238 | 9,271 | 9,271 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 200 | 120 | 126 | 132 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | – | – | – | 870 | 840 | 840 | 2,470 | 2,007 | 2,305 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 44,542 | 4,722 | 6,617 | 11,980 | 11,604 | 11,604 | 2,210 | 12,218 | 12,779 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | – | – | – | 3,990 | 3,990 | 3,990 | 800 | 841 | 879 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 7 | **45,457** | **4,722** | **6,617** | **27,053** | **26,710** | **26,730** | **7,110** | **16,770** | **17,764** |
| **Single-year expenditure** *to be appropriated* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 107 | 534 | 520 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | – | 953 | 201 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 69 | 232 | 88 | 2,413 | 2,880 | 1,267 | 1,955 | 4,207 | 3,229 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 8,035 | 795 | 77 | 1,613 | 1,613 | 142 | 7,671 | 1,626 | 3,100 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 3,480 | 1,008 | 647 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 2,500 | 3,679 | 3,848 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 36,126 | 62,069 | 15,569 | 66,854 | 92,102 | 62,739 | 82,482 | 100,657 | 109,506 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 2,019 | 394 | 1,847 | 11,818 | 12,118 | 10,505 | 6,953 | 8,617 | 8,367 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **49,836** | **65,984** | **18,949** | **83,798** | **109,813** | **75,753** | **101,560** | **118,786** | **128,049** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | | **95,293** | **70,706** | **25,567** | **110,851** | **136,524** | **102,483** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Standard** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **3,587** | **2,495** | **1,368** | **2,745** | **2,745** | **2,765** | **6,465** | **7,248** | **7,805** |
| Executive and council | | 107 | 534 | 520 | 600 | 610 | 630 | 715 | 743 | 795 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 3,480 | 1,008 | 647 | 1,970 | 1,940 | 1,940 | 4,970 | 5,686 | 6,153 |
| Corporate services | | – | 953 | 201 | 175 | 195 | 195 | 780 | 820 | 857 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **11,038** | **1,214** | **1,910** | **12,479** | **12,779** | **9,082** | **16,152** | **11,625** | **12,472** |
| Community and social services | | 2,019 | 359 | 1,765 | 9,588 | 9,888 | 8,275 | 7,133 | 8,806 | 8,565 |
| Sport and recreation | | – | 18 | 19 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 550 | 578 | 605 |
| Public safety | | 8,035 | 795 | 77 | 1,813 | 1,813 | 342 | 7,791 | 1,752 | 3,232 |
| Housing | | 915 | 0 | – | 413 | 413 | – | 413 | 420 | – |
| Health | | 69 | 43 | 49 | 545 | 545 | 345 | 265 | 68 | 72 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **18,225** | **9,806** | **5,436** | **16,261** | **21,444** | **22,314** | **33,885** | **18,705** | **21,251** |
| Planning and development | | 101 | 2,475 | 2,801 | 5,261 | 4,891 | 4,891 | 21,191 | 6,231 | 5,897 |
| Road transport | | 18,124 | 7,331 | 2,635 | 11,000 | 16,553 | 17,423 | 12,694 | 12,474 | 15,355 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **62,443** | **57,191** | **16,853** | **79,365** | **99,555** | **68,321** | **52,169** | **97,978** | **104,285** |
| Electricity | | 12,887 | 6,373 | 1,268 | 10,181 | 13,041 | 8,907 | 8,774 | 23,447 | 40,790 |
| Water | | 16,722 | 15,568 | 1,576 | 11,256 | 15,193 | 6,450 | 14,213 | 40,394 | 22,708 |
| Waste water management | | 32,834 | 35,045 | 13,906 | 41,135 | 54,028 | 36,671 | 27,820 | 30,329 | 37,536 |
| Waste management | | – | 189 | 33 | 10,693 | 11,193 | 10,193 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 |
| Other | | – | 17 | 70 | 6,100 | 6,100 | 6,100 | 70 | 74 | 77 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Standard** | 3 | **95,293** | **70,706** | **25,567** | **110,851** | **136,524** | **102,483** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 37,126 | 30,884 | 10,153 | 48,109 | 68,238 | 41,219 | 56,961 | 67,443 | 58,356 |
| Provincial Government | | 6,953 | 8,981 | 2,495 | 13,358 | 13,921 | 13,921 | 20,591 | 10,094 | 30,790 |
| District Municipality | | 32,683 | 21,609 | 6,428 | 16,000 | 20,290 | 13,249 | 16,214 | 5,093 | – |
| Other transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | 4 | **76,761** | **61,474** | **19,076** | **77,467** | **102,449** | **68,389** | **93,766** | **82,630** | **89,146** |
| **Public contributions & donations** | 5 | 17 | 90 | – | – | – | – | 256 | – | – |
| **Borrowing** | 6 | 10,000 | – | – | 17,500 | 17,500 | 17,500 | – | – | – |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 8,515 | 9,141 | 6,491 | 15,884 | 16,574 | 16,594 | 14,648 | 52,926 | 56,667 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | 7 | **95,293** | **70,706** | **25,567** | **110,851** | **136,524** | **102,483** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |

*References*

*1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*

*2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year*

*3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote*

*4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17*

*7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure*

*8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure appropriation** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote1 - Executive and Council** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **600** | **610** | **630** | **715** | **743** | **795** |
| Municipal Manager | | – | – | – | 10 | 20 | 20 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| IDP & LED Office | | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | – | – | – |
| INTERNAL AUDIT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Council Administration | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| MMC | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mayor | | – | – | – | 20 | 10 | 30 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| Speaker | | – | – | – | 5 | 2 | 2 | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Council - Ward Committees | | – | – | – | 565 | 478 | 478 | 565 | 585 | 630 |
| **Vote2 - Corporate Services** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **175** | **195** | **195** | **780** | **820** | **857** |
| Administration | | – | – | – | 15 | 15 | 15 | 710 | 746 | 781 |
| Human Resource Management | | – | – | – | 30 | 30 | 30 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Support Services | | – | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Legal Services | | – | – | – | 10 | 30 | 30 | – | – | – |
| Information Technology Servi | | – | – | – | 70 | 70 | 70 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| **Vote3 - Health & Community Services** | | **915** | **–** | **–** | **9,238** | **9,271** | **9,271** | **15** | **16** | **17** |
| Community Health Admin | | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Environmental Health Serv. | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Clinic Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Safety & Loss Control | | – | – | – | 25 | 25 | 25 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Old Age Homes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Administration | | 915 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| MPCC | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Hostels | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing Association | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cleansing Services | | – | – | – | 9,193 | 9,226 | 9,226 | – | – | – |
| **Vote4 - Public Safety** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **200** | **200** | **200** | **120** | **126** | **132** |
| Public Safety: Admin | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Fire Brigade | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Security Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Registration Authority | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Traffic | | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | 200 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Mechanical Workshop | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| **Vote5 - Financial Services** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **870** | **840** | **840** | **2,470** | **2,007** | **2,305** |
| Financial Planning & Adminis | | – | – | – | 870 | 840 | 840 | 2,020 | 1,534 | 1,810 |
| Supply Chain Man. Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Rates & Taxes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Stores | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Data Capturing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 400 | 420 | 440 |
| **Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services** | | **44,542** | **4,722** | **6,617** | **11,980** | **11,604** | **11,604** | **2,210** | **12,218** | **12,779** |
| Technical & Eng. Services | | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Research, Design & Contr. PM | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Project Management Unit | | – | – | – | 30 | 24 | 24 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Physical Dev. & Pub Works | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Urban & Rural Development | | – | – | – | 2,500 | 2,130 | 2,130 | – | – | – |
| GIMS | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| Building Control | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| Buildings | | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | 300 | – | – | – |
| Sewer Network | | 16,317 | 1,798 | 5,424 | – | – | – | 500 | 526 | 550 |
| Sewer Purification Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 570 | 5,599 | 5,857 |
| Roads & Stormwater | | 8,616 | – | 1,193 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 | – | – | – |
| Water Services | | 16,722 | 2,924 | – | 30 | 30 | 30 | 830 | 5,872 | 6,142 |
| Electrical Services | | 2,887 | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| **Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3,990** | **3,990** | **3,990** | **800** | **841** | **879** |
| DEAT Administration | | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| Theatre | | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 20 | – | – | – |
| Tourism | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Open Spaces | | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 500 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| Workshop DEAT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Recreational Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Stadions | | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | 530 | 557 | 583 |
| Kinross Golf Course | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | – | – | – |
| Library Services | | – | – | – | 300 | 300 | 300 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| Sejacufe | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TRANSVERSAL UNIT | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Airport | | – | – | – | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Environmental Education | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | | **45,457** | **4,722** | **6,617** | **27,053** | **26,710** | **26,730** | **7,110** | **16,770** | **17,764** |

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 13,224 | 2,029 | 19,126 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 340 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 31,752 | 42,035 | 25,063 | 23,586 | 23,586 | 23,586 | 20,796 | 15,921 | 9,206 |
| Other debtors | | 6,881 | 2,015 | 35,091 | 35,091 | 35,091 | 35,091 | 35,091 | 35,091 | 35,091 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 6,427 | 9,601 | 6,180 | 6,097 | 6,097 | 6,097 | 5,324 | 4,562 | 3,896 |
| Inventory | 2 | 15,325 | 2,797 | 4,583 | 4,583 | 4,583 | 4,583 | 4,583 | 4,583 | 4,583 |
| **Total current assets** | | **73,628** | **58,495** | **90,062** | **69,715** | **69,715** | **69,715** | **66,152** | **60,515** | **53,135** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 72,887 | 48,145 | 36,530 | 30,434 | 30,434 | 30,434 | 25,110 | 20,548 | 16,651 |
| Investments | | 60,057 | 65,043 | 70,489 | 75,967 | 75,967 | 75,967 | 81,478 | 87,026 | 92,612 |
| Investment property | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 818,783 | 814,040 | 770,704 | 805,484 | 839,524 | 805,484 | 844,552 | 908,201 | 981,915 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | – | 2,864 | 2,107 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 3,777 | 7,866 | 12,149 |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current assets** | | **951,727** | **930,092** | **879,830** | **913,877** | **947,917** | **913,877** | **954,917** | **1,023,641** | **1,103,327** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **1,025,355** | **988,587** | **969,892** | **983,592** | **1,017,632** | **983,592** | **1,021,069** | **1,084,156** | **1,156,462** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | 10,023 | 12,484 | 13,695 | 12,665 | 29,909 | 64,642 | 75,363 | 123,983 | 175,025 |
| Borrowing | 4 | 1,103 | 908 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 |
| Consumer deposits | | 7,474 | 9,241 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 104,227 | 98,986 | 110,984 | 110,440 | 113,177 | 112,936 | 116,027 | 121,278 | 126,975 |
| Provisions | | 558 | 3,167 | 3,915 | 3,915 | 3,915 | 3,915 | 3,915 | 3,915 | 3,915 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **123,385** | **124,787** | **166,330** | **164,755** | **184,736** | **219,229** | **233,039** | **286,911** | **343,649** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 86,846 | 86,185 | 85,445 | 101,300 | 101,300 | 101,300 | 98,642 | 95,589 | 92,071 |
| Provisions | | 14,500 | 64,095 | 59,524 | 59,524 | 59,524 | 59,524 | 59,524 | 59,524 | 59,524 |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **101,346** | **150,280** | **144,969** | **160,823** | **160,823** | **160,823** | **158,166** | **155,113** | **151,595** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **224,731** | **275,066** | **311,299** | **325,578** | **345,559** | **380,052** | **391,205** | **442,023** | **495,244** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 5 | **800,624** | **713,521** | **658,593** | **658,014** | **672,073** | **603,540** | **629,864** | **642,133** | **661,218** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 504,853 | 385,938 | 365,157 | 432,345 | 446,404 | 377,871 | 468,333 | 546,390 | 631,155 |
| Reserves | 4 | 295,771 | 327,583 | 293,436 | 225,618 | 225,618 | 225,618 | 157,801 | 89,983 | 22,165 |
| Minorities' interests | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 5 | **800,624** | **713,521** | **658,593** | **657,964** | **672,023** | **603,490** | **626,134** | **636,373** | **653,321** |

*References*

*1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3*

*2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months*

*3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)*

*4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.*

*5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | | 373,059 | 396,613 | 356,481 | 401,003 | 446,805 | 484,906 | 523,564 | 658,512 | 788,999 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 56,742 | 61,538 | 78,870 | 96,165 | 96,165 | 150,572 | 124,445 | 153,753 | 168,612 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 76,486 | 66,681 | 30,237 | 76,402 | 76,665 | 652 | 93,272 | 81,366 | 87,616 |
| Interest | | 8,425 | 5,829 | 8,219 | 8,048 | 8,048 | 793 | 6,905 | 7,457 | 8,054 |
| Dividends | | 8 | 23 | 26 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (337,251) | (408,773) | (381,302) | (387,889) | (416,330) | (563,220) | (489,137) | (654,119) | (781,275) |
| Finance charges | | (12,966) | (13,592) | (13,440) | (17,367) | (17,337) | (9,931) | (24,244) | (24,666) | (25,067) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | (28,279) | (76,642) | (47,231) | (111,241) | (112,099) | (49,758) | (141,462) | (137,359) | (153,261) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **136,216** | **31,655** | **31,835** | **65,121** | **81,917** | **14,014** | **93,343** | **84,943** | **93,678** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 119 | 7,879 | 5,437 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,129 | 3,000 | 3,240 | 3,499 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | (36,014) | 21,569 | 8,734 | 6,180 | 6,180 | 6,180 | 6,097 | 5,324 | 4,562 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | (4,955) | (4,986) | (5,446) | (5,478) | (5,478) | (5,478) | (5,511) | (5,548) | (5,586) |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (95,293) | (67,944) | (25,567) | (102,413) | (136,454) | (102,413) | (106,700) | (131,282) | (141,346) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **(136,143)** | **(43,481)** | **(16,842)** | **(98,711)** | **(132,751)** | **(99,582)** | **(103,115)** | **(128,266)** | **(138,872)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 10,787 | – | – | 17,500 | 17,500 | 17,500 | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | 232 | 1,766 | 1,759 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (604) | (857) | (891) | (1,646) | (1,646) | (1,646) | (2,658) | (3,053) | (3,518) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **10,415** | **910** | **867** | **15,854** | **15,854** | **15,854** | **(2,658)** | **(3,053)** | **(3,518)** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **10,489** | **(10,917)** | **15,860** | **(17,736)** | **(34,980)** | **(69,714)** | **(12,430)** | **(46,376)** | **(48,712)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | (7,277) | **3,211** | **(7,706)** | 5,449 | 5,449 | 5,449 | (64,284) | **(76,715)** | **(123,091)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | **3,211** | **(7,706)** | **8,154** | **(12,287)** | **(29,531)** | **(64,264)** | **(76,715)** | **(123,091)** | **(171,802)** |

*References*

*1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities*

*2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Cash and investments available** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 3,211 | (7,706) | 8,154 | (12,287) | (29,531) | (64,264) | (76,715) | (123,091) | (171,802) |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 8 | (2,731) | (2,705) | (20) | (20) | (20) | 1,710 | (534) | (2,864) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 60,057 | 65,043 | 70,489 | 75,967 | 75,967 | 75,967 | 81,478 | 87,026 | 92,612 |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **63,276** | **54,606** | **75,938** | **63,660** | **46,416** | **11,682** | **6,474** | **(36,599)** | **(82,054)** |
| **Application of cash and investments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 8,944 | 2,956 | 18,813 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | 11,798 | 4,669 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 70,985 | 57,701 | 55,851 | 57,200 | 59,041 | 55,618 | 63,346 | 71,835 | 83,359 |
| Other provisions | | 558 | 279 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 949 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | 59,200 | 64,187 | 69,633 | 75,111 | 75,111 | 75,111 | 80,622 | 86,170 | 91,756 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 5,965 | 155 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | | **157,450** | **129,946** | **154,483** | **142,496** | **144,337** | **140,915** | **154,153** | **168,191** | **185,301** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **(94,174)** | **(75,340)** | **(78,545)** | **(78,836)** | **(97,922)** | **(129,232)** | **(147,680)** | **(204,790)** | **(267,355)** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows*

*2. For example: VAT, taxation*

*3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)*

*4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing*

*5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A9 Asset Management**

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets** | 1 | **95,293** | **70,706** | **25,567** | **110,851** | **136,524** | **102,483** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | | 18,124 | 7,782 | 2,565 | 7,000 | 12,503 | 13,373 | 11,894 | – | 1,000 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | | 12,887 | 4,292 | 1,258 | 10,181 | 13,041 | 8,907 | 9,844 | 29,572 | 47,196 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | | 16,722 | 15,686 | 1,572 | 10,876 | 14,370 | 5,627 | 13,383 | 33,572 | 16,565 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | | 32,834 | 34,866 | 13,895 | 40,635 | 54,028 | 36,671 | 26,750 | 24,204 | 30,630 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | | 107 | 140 | – | 2,943 | 3,410 | 2,410 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 |
| Infrastructure | | *80,674* | *62,765* | *19,289* | *71,635* | *97,352* | *66,988* | *63,163* | *91,082* | *98,566* |
| Community | | 921 | 8 | 160 | 10,259 | 10,359 | 6,862 | 11,977 | 4,554 | 5,918 |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 6 | 13,699 | 5,170 | 6,118 | 28,887 | 28,743 | 28,563 | 31,561 | 35,646 | 36,863 |
| Agricultural Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | | – | 2,762 | – | 70 | 70 | 70 | 1,970 | 4,274 | 4,467 |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets** | 2 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Agricultural Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | | 18,124 | 7,782 | 2,565 | 7,000 | 12,503 | 13,373 | 11,894 | – | 1,000 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | | 12,887 | 4,292 | 1,258 | 10,181 | 13,041 | 8,907 | 9,844 | 29,572 | 47,196 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | | 16,722 | 15,686 | 1,572 | 10,876 | 14,370 | 5,627 | 13,383 | 33,572 | 16,565 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | | 32,834 | 34,866 | 13,895 | 40,635 | 54,028 | 36,671 | 26,750 | 24,204 | 30,630 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | | 107 | 140 | – | 2,943 | 3,410 | 2,410 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 |
| Infrastructure | | *80,674* | *62,765* | *19,289* | *71,635* | *97,352* | *66,988* | *63,163* | *91,082* | *98,566* |
| Community | | 921 | 8 | 160 | 10,259 | 10,359 | 6,862 | 11,977 | 4,554 | 5,918 |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | | 13,699 | 5,170 | 6,118 | 28,887 | 28,743 | 28,563 | 31,561 | 35,646 | 36,863 |
| Agricultural Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | | – | 2,762 | – | 70 | 70 | 70 | 1,970 | 4,274 | 4,467 |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class** | 2 | **95,293** | **70,706** | **25,567** | **110,851** | **136,524** | **102,483** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | | 69,901 | 68,688 | 62,047 | 78,439 | 83,942 | 79,365 | 84,942 | 79,495 | 75,048 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | | 276,589 | 258,610 | 240,127 | 145,354 | 148,214 | 123,000 | 115,898 | 124,389 | 150,505 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | | 91,299 | 99,470 | 92,188 | 111,772 | 115,266 | 98,430 | 112,463 | 137,942 | 146,414 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | | 85,748 | 111,567 | 115,408 | 106,086 | 119,478 | 91,990 | 125,965 | 140,038 | 160,536 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | | 1,818 | 1,912 | 1,627 | 4,723 | 5,190 | 4,047 | 6,195 | 9,787 | 12,819 |
| Infrastructure | | *525,356* | *540,246* | *511,397* | *446,374* | *472,090* | *396,832* | *445,464* | *491,652* | *545,323* |
| Community | | 84,366 | 84,063 | 79,435 | 68,671 | 68,771 | 58,301 | 66,801 | 64,382 | 63,326 |
| Heritage assets | | – | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (0) | (1) | (2) |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | | 165,134 | 148,144 | 140,572 | 268,099 | 267,955 | 255,435 | 274,835 | 298,140 | 322,663 |
| Agricultural Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangibles | | – | 2,864 | 2,107 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 1,992 | 3,777 | 7,866 |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | **774,855** | **775,329** | **733,520** | **785,138** | **810,810** | **712,561** | **789,092** | **857,950** | **939,176** |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | 65,016 | 72,307 | 69,585 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class** | 3 | 22,122 | 27,205 | 24,799 | 34,374 | 38,427 | 38,091 | 45,094 | 76,075 | 126,199 |
| *Infrastructure - Road transport* | | 11,258 | 10,222 | 6,180 | 10,050 | 8,454 | 5,720 | 6,000 | 9,257 | 23,518 |
| *Infrastructure - Electricity* | | 3,781 | 5,352 | 12,992 | 7,025 | 11,313 | 12,803 | 19,320 | 40,036 | 70,666 |
| *Infrastructure - Water* | | 515 | 702 | 1,198 | 1,420 | 2,000 | 2,559 | 5,200 | 11,465 | 15,993 |
| *Infrastructure - Sanitation* | | 1,494 | 1,369 | 2,119 | 2,985 | 3,155 | 3,614 | 3,385 | 3,558 | 3,721 |
| *Infrastructure - Other* | | – | 3,213 | (3,788) | 3,500 | 5,500 | 5,857 | 4,370 | 4,593 | 4,804 |
| Infrastructure | | *17,048* | *20,858* | *18,700* | *24,980* | *30,422* | *30,553* | *38,275* | *68,909* | *118,703* |
| Community | | 495 | 1,038 | 1,485 | 2,672 | 2,434 | 2,345 | 2,286 | 2,402 | 2,513 |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | 47 | – | – | – | – |
| Other assets | 6, 7 | 4,579 | 5,309 | 4,614 | 6,722 | 5,524 | 5,193 | 4,533 | 4,764 | 4,984 |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | **87,138** | **99,512** | **94,383** | **102,192** | **106,244** | **105,908** | **112,912** | **143,893** | **194,017** |
| ***% of capital exp on renewal of assets*** | | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* |
| ***Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* | *0.0%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *2.7%* | *3.3%* | *3.2%* | *4.3%* | *4.6%* | *4.7%* | *5.3%* | *8.4%* | *12.9%* |
| ***Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *3.0%* | *4.0%* | *3.0%* | *4.0%* | *5.0%* | *5.0%* | *6.0%* | *9.0%* | *13.0%* |

*References*

*1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a*

*2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b*

*3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c*

*4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)*

*6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement**

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Household service targets (000)** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom*

*2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*

*3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*

*4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*

*5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*

*6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level*

*7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free*

*8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **REVENUE ITEMS:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 98,467 | 110,119 | 114,746 | 125,090 | 147,780 | 153,057 | 156,052 | 165,415 | 175,340 |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | 22,690 | 28,454 | 29,972 | 31,771 | 33,677 |
| **Net Property Rates** | | **98,467** | **110,119** | **114,746** | **125,090** | **125,090** | **124,603** | **126,079** | **133,644** | **141,663** |
| **Service charges - electricity revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | 133,398 | 139,410 | 167,021 | 175,442 | 207,711 | 176,703 | 242,622 | 315,409 | 394,261 |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - electricity revenue** | | **133,398** | **139,410** | **167,021** | **175,442** | **207,711** | **176,703** | **242,622** | **315,409** | **394,261** |
| **Service charges - water revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | 79,707 | 95,677 | 83,878 | 107,309 | 107,309 | 109,466 | 127,389 | 146,879 | 169,352 |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - water revenue** | | **79,707** | **95,677** | **83,878** | **107,309** | **107,309** | **109,466** | **127,389** | **146,879** | **169,352** |
| **Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 26,737 | 30,708 | 28,846 | 40,456 | 40,456 | 41,018 | 44,014 | 47,536 | 51,338 |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - sanitation revenue** | | **26,737** | **30,708** | **28,846** | **40,456** | **40,456** | **41,018** | **44,014** | **47,536** | **51,338** |
| **Service charges - refuse revenue** | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 27,981 | 32,847 | 26,582 | 40,826 | 40,826 | 40,870 | 44,193 | 47,729 | 51,547 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| *less Revenue Foregone* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Net Service charges - refuse revenue** | | **27,981** | **32,847** | **26,582** | **40,826** | **40,826** | **40,870** | **44,193** | **47,729** | **51,547** |
| **Other Revenue by source** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fuel levy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 3 | 8,149 | 11,199 | 13,086 | 12,583 | 12,583 | 9,540 | 12,385 | 13,374 | 14,443 |
| **Total 'Other' Revenue** | 1 | **8,149** | **11,199** | **13,086** | **12,583** | **12,583** | **9,540** | **12,385** | **13,374** | **14,443** |
| **EXPENDITURE ITEMS:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee related costs** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 2 | 97,998 | 105,170 | 112,662 | 131,590 | 124,148 | 119,439 | 170,500 | 182,435 | 195,205 |
| Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid | | 30,869 | 33,108 | 35,206 | 40,504 | 36,904 | 37,037 | 41,937 | 44,873 | 48,014 |
| Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances | | 7,398 | 6,682 | 7,871 | 8,155 | 9,067 | 8,975 | 10,041 | 10,744 | 11,496 |
| Housing benefits and allowances | | 3,794 | 3,933 | 4,789 | 5,394 | 5,188 | 4,976 | 6,922 | 7,406 | 7,925 |
| Overtime | | 11,198 | 17,536 | 22,399 | 10,546 | 19,636 | 25,583 | 16,574 | 17,735 | 18,976 |
| Performance bonus | | 8,215 | 8,529 | 9,323 | 10,932 | 9,915 | 8,634 | 10,328 | 11,051 | 11,825 |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 5,285 | 7,000 | (3,755) | 7,221 | 7,570 | 10,501 | 3,446 | 3,687 | 3,945 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 1,578 | 51,926 | 5,642 | 2,403 | 2,200 | 1,920 | 2,475 | 2,648 | 2,834 |
| ***sub-total*** | 5 | **166,336** | **233,884** | **194,137** | **216,745** | **214,627** | **217,064** | **262,223** | **280,578** | **300,219** |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | **166,336** | **233,884** | **194,137** | **216,745** | **214,627** | **217,064** | **262,223** | **280,578** | **300,219** |
| **Contributions recognised - capital** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List contributions by contract* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Contributions recognised - capital** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 65,016 | 72,307 | 69,585 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Depreciation & asset impairment** | 1 | **65,016** | **72,307** | **69,585** | **67,818** | **67,818** | **67,818** | **67,818** | **67,818** | **67,818** |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 73,196 | 92,317 | 89,330 | 110,555 | 135,382 | 120,555 | 140,551 | 182,716 | 228,395 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 51,458 | 57,920 | 59,618 | 60,662 | 60,662 | 66,715 | 70,281 | 81,034 | 93,433 |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | **124,654** | **150,237** | **148,948** | **171,218** | **196,045** | **187,270** | **210,832** | **263,751** | **321,828** |
| **Contracted services** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List services provided by contract* | | 14,742 | 16,780 | 28,161 | 22,233 | 26,196 | 32,420 | 33,939 | 35,773 | 37,549 |
| ***sub-total*** | 1 | **14,742** | **16,780** | **28,161** | **22,233** | **26,196** | **32,420** | **33,939** | **35,773** | **37,549** |
| **Allocations to organs of state:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total contracted services** | | **14,742** | **16,780** | **28,161** | **22,233** | **26,196** | **32,420** | **33,939** | **35,773** | **37,549** |
| **Other Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance ***(to be deleted)*** | | 22,122 | 27,205 | 24,799 | 34,374 | 38,427 | 38,091 | | | |
| Collection costs | | 7,716 | 9,689 | 6,857 | 9,200 | 9,200 | 8,790 | 10,100 | 10,615 | 11,103 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| General expenses | 3 | 50,747 | 55,485 | 63,160 | 79,238 | 80,215 | 86,484 | 90,650 | 127,159 | 135,767 |
| **Total 'Other' Expenditure** | 1 | **80,586** | **92,379** | **94,816** | **122,812** | **127,842** | **133,365** | **100,750** | **137,774** | **146,870** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)*

*2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries*

*3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)*

*4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'*

*5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items*

*6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'*

*7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

| Description | Ref | Vote1 - Executive and Council | Vote2 - Corporate Services | Vote3 - Health & Community Services | Vote4 - Public Safety | Vote5 - Financial Services | Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | Example 8 - Vote8 | Example 9 - Vote9 | Example 10 - Vote10 | Example 11 - Vote11 | Example 12 - Vote12 | Example 13 - Vote13 | Example 14 - Vote14 | Example 15 - Vote15 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | – | – | – | 126,079 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **126,079** |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | 242,622 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **242,622** |
| Service charges - water revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | 127,389 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **127,389** |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | 44,014 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **44,014** |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | – | – | 44,193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **44,193** |
| Service charges - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | – | 0 | 1,534 | – | – | 1,023 | 1,012 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **3,568** |
| Interest earned - external investments | | – | – | – | – | 6,905 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **6,905** |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | – | – | – | – | 42,729 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **42,729** |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Fines | | – | – | – | 4,000 | – | 300 | 32 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **4,332** |
| Licences and permits | | – | – | 1 | 630 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **631** |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | 10,455 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **10,455** |
| Other revenue | | 57 | 42 | 168 | 95 | 854 | 8,704 | 2,465 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **12,385** |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | – | – | 2,000 | – | 122,320 | – | 1,126 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **125,446** |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | – | 3,000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **3,000** |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio** | | **57** | **3,042** | **47,896** | **15,180** | **298,887** | **424,052** | **4,635** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **793,749** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 10,252 | 16,001 | 44,802 | 45,921 | 30,140 | 79,424 | 35,683 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **262,223** |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 13,219 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **13,219** |
| Debt impairment | | – | – | 5,899 | – | 5,502 | 43,857 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **55,258** |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 130 | 1,074 | 4,401 | 2,563 | 765 | 54,170 | 4,716 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **67,818** |
| Finance charges | | – | – | 2,850 | – | 16,244 | 5,150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **24,244** |
| Bulk purchases | | – | – | – | – | – | 210,832 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **210,832** |
| Other materials | | 6 | 78 | 2,451 | 1,090 | 2,485 | 36,478 | 2,508 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **45,094** |
| Contracted services | | 1,770 | 4,282 | 200 | 9,200 | 9,660 | 8,742 | 85 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **33,939** |
| Transfers and grants | | 378 | – | 10 | – | 21,949 | 28,618 | 45 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **51,000** |
| Other expenditure | | 11,168 | 11,076 | 6,606 | 4,556 | 16,218 | 40,579 | 10,546 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **100,750** |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **36,923** | **32,511** | **67,219** | **63,330** | **102,962** | **507,849** | **53,583** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **864,377** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(36,866)** | **(29,469)** | **(19,323)** | **(48,150)** | **195,925** | **(83,797)** | **(48,948)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(70,628)** |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | – | – | – | – | – | 92,502 | 770 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **93,272** |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| Contributed assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **(36,866)** | **(29,469)** | **(19,323)** | **(48,150)** | **195,925** | **8,705** | **(48,178)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **22,644** |

*References*

*1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Call investment deposits** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 12,455 | 1,787 | 18,864 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | 769 | 242 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 |
| **Total Call investment deposits** | 2 | **13,224** | **2,029** | **19,126** | **340** | **340** | **340** | **340** | **340** | **340** |
| **Consumer debtors** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | | 203,187 | 210,784 | 306,262 | 372,726 | 358,930 | 355,481 | 407,949 | 451,073 | 481,768 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | | (171,434) | (168,749) | (281,199) | (349,140) | (335,344) | (331,895) | (387,153) | (435,152) | (472,562) |
| **Total Consumer debtors** | 2 | **31,752** | **42,035** | **25,063** | **23,586** | **23,586** | **23,586** | **20,796** | **15,921** | **9,206** |
| **Debt impairment provision** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | | (141,763) | (171,434) | (168,749) | (281,199) | (281,199) | (281,199) | (331,895) | (387,153) | (435,152) |
| Contributions to the provision | | (68,559) | (60,010) | (137,085) | (67,941) | (54,145) | (50,696) | (55,258) | (47,999) | (37,410) |
| Bad debts written off | | 38,887 | 62,695 | 24,635 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Balance at end of year** | | **(171,434)** | **(168,749)** | **(281,199)** | **(349,140)** | **(335,344)** | **(331,895)** | **(387,153)** | **(435,152)** | **(472,562)** |
| **Property, plant and equipment (PPE)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 1,475,321 | 1,540,755 | 1,565,501 | 1,667,914 | 1,701,954 | 1,667,914 | 1,774,614 | 1,905,896 | 2,047,242 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 656,537 | 726,715 | 794,797 | 862,430 | 862,430 | 862,430 | 930,062 | 997,695 | 1,065,328 |
| **Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)** | 2 | **818,783** | **814,040** | **770,704** | **805,484** | **839,524** | **805,484** | **844,552** | **908,201** | **981,915** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 1,103 | 908 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 | 26,735 |
| **Total Current liabilities - Borrowing** | | **1,103** | **908** | **26,735** | **26,735** | **26,735** | **26,735** | **26,735** | **26,735** | **26,735** |
| **Trade and other payables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | | 83,485 | 91,361 | 83,098 | 101,367 | 104,104 | 103,864 | 106,954 | 112,205 | 117,902 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 8,944 | 2,956 | 18,813 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VAT | | 11,798 | 4,669 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 | 9,073 |
| **Total Trade and other payables** | 2 | **104,227** | **98,986** | **110,984** | **110,440** | **113,177** | **112,936** | **116,027** | **121,278** | **126,975** |
| **Non current liabilities - Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | 86,846 | 86,185 | 85,445 | 101,300 | 101,300 | 101,300 | 98,642 | 95,589 | 92,071 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing** | | **86,846** | **86,185** | **85,445** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **98,642** | **95,589** | **92,071** |
| **Provisions - non-current** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | – | 38,021 | 40,210 | 40,210 | 40,210 | 40,210 | 40,210 | 40,210 | 40,210 |
| *List other major provision items* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term Service | | – | 9,075 | 9,364 | 9,364 | 9,364 | 9,364 | 9,364 | 9,364 | 9,364 |
| Rehabiliktation of Landfill Sites | | 14,500 | 17,000 | 9,950 | 9,950 | 9,950 | 9,950 | 9,950 | 9,950 | 9,950 |
| **Total Provisions - non-current** | | **14,500** | **64,095** | **59,524** | **59,524** | **59,524** | **59,524** | **59,524** | **59,524** | **59,524** |
| **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 578,407 | 504,853 | 385,938 | 365,157 | 365,157 | 365,157 | 377,871 | 468,333 | 546,390 |
| GRAP adjustments | | (6,592) | (654) | 617 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Restated balance | | 571,815 | 504,199 | 386,556 | 365,157 | 365,157 | 365,157 | 377,871 | 468,333 | 546,390 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (8,583) | (81,242) | (23,572) | (629) | 13,430 | (55,103) | 22,644 | 10,239 | 16,947 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | (70,509) | (3,090) | (6,500) | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers from Reserves | | 9,954 | 8,810 | 6,491 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Depreciation offsets | | 2,176 | 2,176 | 2,182 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **504,853** | **430,852** | **365,157** | **432,345** | **446,404** | **377,871** | **468,333** | **546,390** | **631,155** |
| **Reserves** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital replacement | | 5,965 | 155 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 | 164 |
| Capitalisation | | 6,679 | 4,515 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 |
| Government grant | | 283,127 | 322,834 | 290,860 | 223,042 | 223,042 | 223,042 | 155,225 | 87,407 | 19,589 |
| Donations and public contributions | | – | 79 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| Self-insurance | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other reserves *(list)* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Reserves** | 2 | **295,771** | **327,583** | **293,436** | **225,618** | **225,618** | **225,618** | **157,801** | **89,983** | **22,165** |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | **800,624** | **758,435** | **658,593** | **657,964** | **672,023** | **603,490** | **626,134** | **636,373** | **653,321** |

### Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 World Cup | | | | | | | | | |

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Provision of Water, Sanitation, Roads & Storm Water & Electricity Services | Meet millenium targets and improve living conditions for all | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of quality Municipal Health Services to all communities. | Quality Health services in line with National Department of Health guidelines, ensure effective, affordable and accessible Municipal Health Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management, Fire and Emergency Services | Safe community and adequate emergency assistance and timeously response in time of need. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic Law enforcement and Licensing | Increase visibility of Traffic Officers and prompt licensing of vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Town Planning and Building Control | Comprehensive Urban and Rural Development Strategy, through SDF, in support of Economic Growth and Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | To facilitate provision of adequate housing services to meet community needs and stimulate economic growth and development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Development Planning & Community Participation | Develop and implement a comprehensive municipal IDP that will meet all basic service backlogs, infrastructural shortages, institutional arrangement challenges, capacity building,etc. Strengthen public participation through Izimbizo, IDP Forums and other Communication platforms | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Provision of Water, Sanitation, Roads & Storm Water & Electricity Services | Meet millenium targets and improve living conditions for all | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of quality Municipal Health Services to all communities. | Quality Health services in line with National Department of Health guidelines, ensure effective, affordable and accessible Municipal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management, Fire and Emergency Services | Safe community and adequate emergency assistance and timeously response in time of need. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic Law enforcement and Licensing | Increase visibility of Traffic Officers and prompt licensing of vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Town Planning and Building Control | Comprehensive Urban and Rural Development Strategy, through SDF, in support of Economic Growth and Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | To facilitate provision of adequate housing services to meet community needs and stimulate economic growth and development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Development Planning & Community Participation | Develop and implement a comprehensive municipal IDP that will meet all basic service backlogs, infrastructural shortages, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Provision of Water, Sanitation, Roads & Storm Water & Electricity Services | Meet millenium targets and improve living conditions for all | A | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provision of quality Municipal Health Services to all communities. | Quality Health services in line with National Department of Health guidelines, ensure effective, affordable and accessible | B | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster Management, Fire and Emergency Services | Safe community and adequate emergency assistance and timeously response in time of need. | C | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic Law enforcement and Licensing | Increase visibility of Traffic Officers and prompt licensing of vehicles | D | | | | | | | | | | |
| Town Planning and Building Control | Comprehensive Urban and Rural Development Strategy, through SDF, in support of Economic Growth and Development | E | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing | To facilitate provision of adequate housing services to meet community needs and stimulate economic growth and | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Development Planning & Community Participation | Develop and implement a comprehensive municipal IDP that will meet all basic service backlogs, infrastructural | G | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | O | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Q | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*2. Goal code must be used on Table A36*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Vote 1 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 2 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 3 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **And so on for the rest of the Votes** | | | | | | | | | | |

*1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))*

*2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities*

*3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Entities measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Entity 1 - (name of entity)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity 2 - (name of entity)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity 3 - (name of entity)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| **And so on for the rest of the Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |

*1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))*

*2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing to Asset Ratio | Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets | 8.5% | 8.7% | 8.8% | 10.3% | 10.0% | 10.3% | 9.7% | 8.8% | 8.0% |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 2.4% | 2.1% | 2.3% | 2.6% | 2.5% | 1.5% | 3.1% | 2.8% | 2.5% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | -34.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | -34.7% | -23.1% | -42.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt to Equity | Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves | 28.1% | 38.6% | 47.3% | 49.5% | 51.4% | 63.0% | 62.5% | 69.5% | 75.8% |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 29.4% | 26.3% | 29.1% | 44.9% | 44.9% | 44.9% | 62.5% | 106.2% | 415.4% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 86.0% | 97.2% | 80.2% | 80.2% | 80.2% | 95.7% | 86.0% | 91.6% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 24.4% | 19.0% | 17.8% | 14.5% | 13.8% | 13.5% | 10.9% | 8.1% | 6.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | 24.3% | 8.1% | 16.6% | 12.6% | 12.6% | 12.6% | 16.1% | 16.3% | 15.8% |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e)) | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| **Funding of Provisions** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provisions not funded - % | Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions | 96.3% | 95.3% | 93.8% | 93.8% | 93.8% | 93.8% | 93.8% | 93.8% | 93.8% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | 5.6% | 10.6% | 12.7% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 16.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | 26.0% | 18.6% | 14.6% | 21.2% | 21.2% | 21.2% | 12.0% | 12.0% | 12.0% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 34.4% | 43.7% | 33.6% | 32.9% | 31.1% | 30.8% | 33.0% | 30.0% | 27.9% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 34.1% | 32.8% | 33.7% | 34.8% | 32.9% | 32.5% | 32.1% | 26.9% | 23.2% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 16.1% | 16.1% | 14.4% | 12.9% | 12.3% | 11.0% | 11.6% | 9.9% | 8.6% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 63.6 | 51.9 | 51.4 | 57.9 | 57.9 | 57.9 | 63.6 | 67.6 | 78.3 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 12.2% | 13.0% | 15.5% | 13.1% | 12.3% | 13.1% | 10.4% | 8.0% | 5.9% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.1 | (0.2) | 0.2 | (0.3) | (0.6) | (1.4) | (1.4) | (2.0) | (2.6) |

*References*

*1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets*

*2. Only include if services provided by the municipality*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Demographics** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household income (households) (1.)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R4800 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R4800 - R9600 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Poverty profiles (2.)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Household/demographics (000)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing statistics (3.)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total number of households** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality (4.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector (5.) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total new housing dwellings** | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Economic (6.)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Collection rates (7.)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Monthly household income threshold*

*2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services*

*3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality*

*4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province*

*5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality*

*6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations*

*7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group*

## MP307 Govan MbekiSupporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Funding measures** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 3,211 | (7,706) | 8,154 | (12,287) | (29,531) | (64,264) | (76,715) | (123,091) | (171,802) |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (94,174) | (75,340) | (78,545) | (78,836) | (97,922) | (129,232) | (147,680) | (204,790) | (267,355) |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0.1 | (0.2) | 0.2 | (0.3) | (0.6) | (1.4) | (1.4) | (2.0) | (2.6) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | (10,759) | (83,418) | (25,753) | (68,447) | (54,388) | (122,921) | (45,174) | (57,579) | (50,870) |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 5.6% | (2.0%) | 9.1% | 0.6% | (11.5%) | 12.6% | 12.3% | 10.9% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 83.0% | 93.4% | 80.0% | 76.9% | 80.7% | 94.2% | 84.6% | 90.1% | 92.6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 18.5% | 14.7% | 5.5% | 13.8% | 10.3% | 10.2% | 9.4% | 6.9% | 4.6% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 209.6% | 1438.9% | 386.4% | 378.6% | 510.9% | 383.1% | 1500.7% | 782.9% | 795.7% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | (34.5%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | (34.7%) | (23.1%) | (42.0%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 19.1% | 23.6% | (2.4%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | (5.5%) | (9.2%) | (13.3%) |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (33.9%) | (24.1%) | (16.7%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | (17.5%) | (18.2%) | (19.0%) |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 2.7% | #NAME? | 3.2% | 4.3% | 4.6% | 4.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

*References*

*1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*

*2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances*

*3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*

*4. Indicative of funded operational requirements*

*5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*

*7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision*

*8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*

*9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*

*10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget*

*11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection*

*14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Valuation:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | 01/07/2004 | 01/07/2004 | 01/07/2004 | 01/07/2008 | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | **2005/2006** | **2006/2007** | **2007/2008** | **2008/2009** | | | **2008/2009** | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | | | No | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | – | – | **1** | 1 | **1** | **1** | 1 | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 20 | 20 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | | No | | | No | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 36 | 24 | 24 | 6 | | | – | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | 395,744 | 427,886 | 45,975 | 53,262 | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | – | – | – | 1,030 | 1,030 | 1,030 | 1,030 | 1,030 | 1,030 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 | 840 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | – | – | – | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | 549,556,600 | 549,556,600 | 549,556,600 | 549,556,600 | 549,556,600 | 549,556,600 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 528 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | – | – | – | 7,045 | 7,045 | 7,045 | 7,045 | 7,045 | 7,045 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | 25,410 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | – | – | – | **7,074** | **7,074** | **7,074** | **7,074** | **7,074** | **7,074** |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | 5,357 | 5,394 | 5,431 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | 664 | 665 | 665 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | 4,694 | 4,730 | 4,766 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | 7,500 | 7,552 | 7,604 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 | 16,491 |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | No | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | No | No | No | No | | | No | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | No | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | No | No | Yes | Yes | | | Yes | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | No | No | No | No | | | No | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rate revenue:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | 98,128 | 110,119 | 117,980 | 124,702 | 124,702 | 117,800 | 117,800 | 124,868 | 132,361 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | – | – | – | 25,410 | 25,410 | 25,410 | 26,935 | 28,551 | 30,264 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | – | – | – | 1,062,306 | 1,062,306 | 1,062,306 | 1,126,044 | 1,193,607 | 1,265,223 |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | – | 287 | 189,385 | 148,419 | 148,419 | 148,419 | 157,324 | 166,764 | 176,770 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | **–** | **287** | **189,385** | **1,236,135** | **1,236,135** | **1,236,135** | **1,310,303** | **1,388,921** | **1,472,257** |

*References*

*1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand*

*2. To give effect to rates policy*

*3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff*

*4. Required to implement new system (FTE)*

*5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12*

*6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*7. Included in rate revenue budget*

*8. In favour of the rate-payer*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum'ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Budget Year 2009/10** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation **(select)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | **6** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations*

*2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.*

*3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum*

*4. Include arrears collections*

*5. In favour of the rate-payer*

*6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum'ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Current Year 2008/09** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 49,679 | 568 | 1,273 | 331 | 673 | 89 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 72,740,000 | | 37,120,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 183 | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | 276,603,500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | 139 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | – | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | – | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | – | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 1804 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Valuation reductions:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | 108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 7,045 | | | | | 108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total valuation reductions:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 12,099 | 565 | 2,582 | 238 | 445 | 108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | **6** | 550 | 565 | 2,582 | 238 | 441 | 108 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rating:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 25,410 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 148,419 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | 1,062,306 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations*

*2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.*

*3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum*

*4. Include arrears collections*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rand/cent | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 % incr. | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rates and services charges:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 850.81 | 910.37 | 969.54 | 732.12 | 732.12 | 732.12 | 6.0% | 776.05 | 822.61 | 871.97 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 19.07 | 19.83 | 21.42 | 23.99 | 23.99 | 23.99 | 35.9% | 32.60 | 42.38 | 52.98 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 1,071.09 | 1,113.93 | 1,168.51 | 1,308.73 | 1,308.73 | 1,308.73 | 35.9% | 1,778.57 | 2,312.14 | 2,890.18 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 16.25 | 17.55 | 18.95 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 15.3% | 23.16 | 26.70 | 30.79 |
| Water: Consumption | | 568.51 | 613.99 | 652.06 | 691.18 | 691.18 | 691.18 | 15.3% | 796.93 | 918.86 | 1,059.45 |
| Sanitation | | 161.88 | 164.03 | 177.15 | 187.78 | 187.78 | 187.78 | 8.0% | 202.80 | 219.02 | 236.54 |
| Refuse removal | | 42.06 | 48.37 | 51.51 | 56.15 | 56.15 | 56.15 | 8.0% | 60.64 | 65.49 | 70.73 |
| Other | | – | – | – | | | | | – | | |
| **sub-total** | | **2,729.67** | **2,888.07** | **3,059.14** | **3,020.04** | **3,020.04** | **3,020.04** | **21.5%** | **3,670.75** | **4,407.20** | **5,212.64** |
| VAT on Services | | 261.64 | 276.88 | 292.54 | 320.31 | 320.31 | 320.31 | | 405.26 | 501.84 | 607.69 |
| **Total large household bill:** | | **2,991.31** | **3,164.95** | **3,351.68** | **3,340.35** | **3,340.35** | **3,340.35** | **22.0%** | **4,076.01** | **4,909.04** | **5,820.33** |
| **% increase/-decrease** | | | **5.8%** | **5.9%** | **(0.3%)** | **–** | **–** | | **1,852,631.8%** | **20.4%** | **18.6%** |
| | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rates and services charges:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 312.35 | 334.21 | 355.93 | 408.33 | 408.33 | 408.33 | 6.0% | 432.83 | 458.80 | 486.33 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 19.07 | 19.83 | 21.42 | 23.99 | 23.99 | 23.99 | 35.9% | 32.60 | 42.38 | 52.98 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 67.25 | 69.94 | 73.37 | 82.17 | 82.17 | 82.17 | 35.9% | 111.68 | 145.18 | 181.48 |
| Water: Basic levy | | 16.25 | 17.55 | 18.95 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 20.09 | 15.3% | 23.16 | 26.70 | 30.79 |
| Water: Consumption | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15.3% | – | – | – |
| Sanitation | | 37.28 | 40.26 | 43.48 | 46.09 | 46.09 | 46.09 | 8.0% | 49.78 | 53.76 | 58.06 |
| Refuse removal | | 42.06 | 48.37 | 51.51 | 56.15 | 56.15 | 56.15 | 8.0% | 60.64 | 65.49 | 70.73 |
| Other | | – | – | – | | – | – | – | – | | |
| **sub-total** | | **494.26** | **530.16** | **564.66** | **636.82** | **636.82** | **636.82** | **11.6%** | **710.69** | **792.31** | **880.37** |
| VAT on Services | | 25.47 | 27.43 | 29.22 | 31.99 | 31.99 | 31.99 | | 38.90 | 46.69 | 55.17 |
| **Total small household bill:** | | **519.73** | **557.59** | **593.88** | **668.80** | **668.80** | **668.80** | **12.1%** | **749.59** | **839.00** | **935.54** |
| **% increase/-decrease** | | | **7.3%** | **6.5%** | **12.6%** | **–** | **–** | | **619,395.9%** | **11.9%** | **11.5%** |
| | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household receiving free basic services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rates and services charges:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 96.15 | 102.93 | 109.62 | 78.75 | 78.75 | 78.75 | 6.0% | 83.48 | 88.48 | 93.79 |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 21.74 | 22.61 | 24.42 | 32.38 | 32.38 | 32.38 | 35.9% | 44.00 | 59.80 | 81.27 |
| Electricity: Consumption | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35.9% | – | – | – |
| Water: Basic levy | | 18.52 | 20.01 | 21.60 | 22.90 | 22.90 | 22.90 | 15.3% | 26.40 | 30.44 | 35.10 |
| Water: Consumption | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15.3% | – | – | – |
| Sanitation | | 42.46 | 45.90 | 48.46 | 52.49 | 52.49 | 52.49 | 8.0% | 56.69 | 61.22 | 66.12 |
| Refuse removal | | 44.22 | 50.86 | 54.16 | 59.04 | 59.04 | 59.04 | 8.0% | 63.76 | 68.86 | 74.37 |
| Other | | (130.00) | (130.00) | (130.00) | (130.00) | (130.00) | (130.00) | – | (130.00) | (130.00) | (130.00) |
| **sub-total** | | **93.09** | **112.31** | **128.26** | **115.56** | **115.56** | **115.56** | **#NAME?** | **144.34** | **178.82** | **220.66** |
| VAT on Services | | (0.43) | 1.31 | 2.61 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 8.0% | 8.52 | 12.65 | 17.76 |
| **Total small household bill:** | | **92.66** | **113.62** | **130.87** | **120.71** | **120.71** | **120.71** | **#NAME?** | **152.86** | **191.46** | **238.42** |
| **% increase/-decrease** | | | **22.6%** | **15.2%** | **(7.8%)** | **–** | **–** | | **–** | **25.3%** | **24.5%** |

*References*

*1 Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.*

*2 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.*

*3 Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 369 |
| Deposits - Bank | | 59,688 | 64,674 | 70,120 | 70,581 | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | 2,029 | 19,126 | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 1 | **60,057** | **67,072** | **89,616** | **70,950** | **369** | **369** | **369** | **369** | **369** |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Consolidated total:** | | **60,057** | **67,072** | **89,616** | **70,950** | **369** | **369** | **369** | **369** | **369** |

*References*

*1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | Rand thousand | |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | |
| ABSA Treasury Promose | | 11 Yrs | Zero Copon Bond | 30 June 2011 | 55,055 | 30,000 |
| INCA | | 6 months | Security | 30 June 2011 | 6,386 | 433 |
| Various Shares | | | Shares | | 856 | |
| Fixed Deposit | | 5 Years | Security | 30 June 2012 | 8,193 | 2,351 |
| Short-term investment Deposits | | Short term | | 30 June 2011 | 19,126 | 2,462 |
| **Municipality sub-total** | | | | | **89,616** | **35,246** |
| **Entities** | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | | | | | – | – |
| **TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST** | 1 | | | | **89,616** | **35,246** |

*References*

*1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)*

*2. List investments in expiry date order*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Parent municipality** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | 16,185 | 15,445 | 31,300 | 31,300 | 31,300 | 31,300 | 28,642 | 25,589 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipality sub-total** | 1 | – | **86,185** | **85,445** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **98,642** | **95,589** |
| **Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities sub-total** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Borrowing** | 1 | – | **86,185** | **85,445** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **101,300** | **98,642** | **95,589** |

*References*

*1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **RECEIPTS:** | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **58,170** | **66,565** | **78,509** | **96,775** | **96,775** | **149,493** | **124,155** | **154,488** | **169,347** |
| Equitable share | | 55,436 | 65,331 | 77,275 | 95,540 | 95,540 | 148,777 | 121,570 | 152,753 | 167,362 |
| Finance Management | | 2,000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | (19) | 750 | 1,000 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 734 | 734 | 734 | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| MSIG - Unconfirm | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1,100 | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **1,306** | **1,267** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2,770** | **805** | **–** |
| Health subsidy | | 1,306 | 1,267 | – | – | – | – | 2,000 | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Department Arts & Culture | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 770 | 805 | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 5 | **59,476** | **67,832** | **78,509** | **96,775** | **96,775** | **149,493** | **126,925** | **155,293** | **169,347** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **34,665** | **38,030** | **28,561** | **54,514** | **54,514** | **652** | **71,705** | **66,194** | **56,881** |
| Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) | | 32,609 | 31,850 | 28,545 | 46,309 | 46,309 | (1) | 56,211 | 66,179 | 56,826 |
| Sport and Recreation | | 34 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Works | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 994 | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Department Local Government & Housing | | 2,022 | 6,180 | 17 | 8,205 | 8,205 | 653 | 14,500 | 15 | 55 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **500** | **2,500** | **–** | **5,888** | **5,888** | **–** | **2,492** | **8,539** | **30,000** |
| Department Mineral & Energy | | 500 | 2,500 | – | 5,888 | 5,888 | – | 2,492 | 8,539 | 30,000 |
| **District Municipality:** | | **1,443** | **6,621** | **–** | **16,000** | **16,000** | **–** | **16,214** | **5,093** | **–** |
| *Gert Sibande District Municipality* | | 1,443 | 6,621 | – | 16,000 | 16,000 | – | 16,214 | 5,093 | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **256** | **–** | **–** |
| *Eskom* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 256 | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | 5 | **36,608** | **47,150** | **28,561** | **76,402** | **76,402** | **652** | **90,667** | **79,826** | **86,881** |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | | **96,084** | **114,982** | **107,071** | **173,177** | **173,177** | **150,145** | **217,592** | **235,119** | **256,228** |

*References*

*1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation*

*2. Amounts actually* RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

*3. Replacement of RSC levies*

*4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality*

*5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows*

*6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **EXPENDITURE:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **56,838** | **69,303** | **78,784** | **96,775** | **96,775** | **149,493** | **124,155** | **154,488** | **169,347** |
| Equitable share | | 55,436 | 65,331 | 77,275 | 95,540 | 95,540 | 148,777 | 121,570 | 152,753 | 167,362 |
| Finance Management | | 814 | 3,578 | 477 | 500 | 500 | (19) | 750 | 1,000 | 1,250 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 588 | 394 | 1,031 | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| MSIG - Unconfirm | | | | | – | – | – | 1,100 | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **3,879** | **5,857** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2,770** | **805** | **–** |
| Health subsidy | | 3,879 | 5,857 | | – | – | – | 2,000 | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Department Arts & Culture | | | | | – | – | – | 770 | 805 | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:** | | **60,718** | **75,160** | **78,784** | **96,775** | **96,775** | **149,493** | **126,925** | **155,293** | **169,347** |
| **Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **39,469** | **36,088** | **9,843** | **54,514** | **54,514** | **652** | **71,705** | **66,194** | **56,881** |
| Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) | | 36,618 | 29,908 | 9,827 | 46,309 | 46,309 | (1) | 56,211 | 66,179 | 56,826 |
| Sport and Recreation | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Public Works | | | | | – | – | – | 994 | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Department Local Government & Housing | | 2,851 | 6,180 | 17 | 8,205 | 8,205 | 653 | 14,500 | 15 | 55 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **2,161** | **1,280** | **1,230** | **5,888** | **5,888** | **–** | **2,492** | **8,539** | **30,000** |
| Department Mineral & Energy | | 2,161 | 1,280 | 1,230 | 5,888 | 5,888 | – | 2,492 | 8,539 | 30,000 |
| **District Municipality:** | | **1,438** | **7,720** | **–** | **16,000** | **16,000** | **–** | **16,214** | **5,093** | **–** |
| *Gert Sibande District Municipality* | | 1,438 | 7,720 | | 16,000 | 16,000 | – | 16,214 | 5,093 | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **256** | **–** | **–** |
| *Eskom* | | | | | – | – | – | 256 | – | – |
| | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | **43,068** | **45,088** | **11,074** | **76,402** | **76,402** | **652** | **90,667** | **79,826** | **86,881** |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | | **103,786** | **120,248** | **89,857** | **173,177** | **173,177** | **150,145** | **217,592** | **235,119** | **256,228** |

*References*

*1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Operating transfers and grants:** | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | – | 5,140 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **–** | **5,140** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | 33,531 | 3,942 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **–** | **33,531** | **3,942** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | 6,244 | 1,225 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **–** | **6,244** | **1,225** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | 446 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **–** | **446** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | | **–** | **45,360** | **5,167** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Capital transfers and grants:** | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 3,635 | 5,751 | 300 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| Current year receipts | | 3,335 | 672 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **1,219** | **6,123** | **228** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 5,751 | 300 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 3,805 | 1,557 | 2,440 | 18,525 | 18,525 | 18,525 | (288) | (288) | (288) |
| Current year receipts | | 41,140 | 72,373 | 32,447 | (18,813) | (18,813) | (18,813) | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **43,389** | **71,489** | **16,362** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 1,557 | 2,440 | 18,525 | (288) | (288) | (288) | (288) | (288) | (288) |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 1,631 | 1,636 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 |
| Current year receipts | | 31,825 | 27,356 | 7,653 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **31,819** | **28,776** | **7,653** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 1,636 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 | 216 |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (62) | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Current year receipts | | 4 | (446) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | **(58)** | **(446)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | | **76,370** | **105,942** | **24,243** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | **8,944** | **2,956** | **18,813** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | | **76,370** | **151,302** | **29,409** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | | **8,944** | **2,956** | **18,813** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** |

*References*

*1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance*

*2. CTBM = conditions to be met*

*3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Transfers to other municipalities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Secunda SPCA* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bethal SPCA | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMs'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers to other Organs of State** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert description* | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Grants to other Organisations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure | 4 | – | 44,914 | 2,532 | 74,087 | 74,350 | 271 | 90,523 | 95,140 | 99,517 |
| Free Basic Services | | 28,042 | 24,947 | 22,600 | 19,000 | 19,600 | 24,929 | 30,432 | 36,832 | 43,962 |
| Indigent Support and Benevolent Organisations | | 237 | 6,780 | 22,099 | 18,155 | 18,150 | 24,557 | 24,334 | 26,769 | 29,433 |
| **TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:** | | **28,279** | **76,642** | **47,231** | **111,241** | **112,099** | **49,758** | **145,290** | **158,741** | **172,912** |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS** | 5 | **28,279** | **76,642** | **47,231** | **111,241** | **112,099** | **49,758** | **145,290** | **158,741** | **172,912** |

*References*

*1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient*

*2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)*

*3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)*

*4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)*

*5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary | | 5,501 | 6,927 | 7,318 | 7,616 | 7,616 | 6,933 | 8,454 | 8,378 | 8,302 |
| Pension Contributions | | 825 | 975 | 1,001 | 1,142 | 1,142 | 1,040 | 1,268 | 1,257 | 1,245 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 798 | 233 | 293 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 321 | 318 | 316 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | 1,375 | 2,607 | 2,705 | 3,604 | 3,604 | 3,604 | 4,000 | 3,964 | 3,928 |
| Cell phone allowance | | 417 | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits or allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | **8,916** | **10,743** | **11,317** | **12,652** | **12,652** | **11,867** | **14,044** | **13,917** | **13,791** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **20.5%** | **5.3%** | **11.8%** | **–** | **(6.2%)** | **18.3%** | **(0.9%)** | **(0.9%)** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary | | 1,911 | 2,677 | 2,939 | 3,190 | 3,190 | 3,190 | 3,541 | 3,509 | 3,478 |
| Pension Contributions | | 328 | 508 | 566 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 661 | 655 | 649 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 110 | 103 | 118 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 136 | 135 | 134 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | - | 108 | 124 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 137 | 136 | 134 |
| Cell phone allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 124 | 131 | 378 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits or allowances | | 780 | 842 | 866 | 866 | 866 | 866 | 961 | 953 | 944 |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **3,252** | **4,369** | **4,991** | **4,898** | **4,898** | **4,898** | **5,437** | **5,388** | **5,339** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **34.3%** | **14.2%** | **(1.9%)** | **–** | **–** | **11.0%** | **(0.9%)** | **(0.9%)** |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 93,701 | 95,323 | 102,231 | 128,400 | 120,957 | 114,279 | 142,524 | 141,240 | 139,956 |
| Pension Contributions | | 20,196 | 21,198 | 22,657 | 27,685 | 25,884 | 25,785 | 30,731 | 30,454 | 30,177 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 8,288 | 9,006 | 9,602 | 12,807 | 11,042 | 11,023 | 14,216 | 14,088 | 13,960 |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | 6,089 | 6,533 | 6,503 | 7,052 | 7,970 | 7,922 | 7,828 | 7,757 | 7,687 |
| Cell phone allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing allowance | | 1,049 | 904 | 848 | 1,423 | 1,505 | 1,496 | 1,580 | 1,566 | 1,551 |
| Overtime | | 11,207 | 11,198 | 17,505 | 10,546 | 19,636 | 25,583 | 11,706 | 11,601 | 11,495 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Other benefits or allowances | | 11,732 | 15,966 | 18,680 | 23,933 | 22,735 | 26,079 | 26,566 | 26,327 | 26,087 |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **152,262** | **160,128** | **178,027** | **211,847** | **209,729** | **212,166** | **235,150** | **233,031** | **230,913** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **5.2%** | **11.2%** | **19.0%** | **(1.0%)** | **1.2%** | **10.8%** | **(0.9%)** | **(0.9%)** |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **164,430** | **175,241** | **194,335** | **229,396** | **227,279** | **228,931** | **254,630** | **252,336** | **250,042** |
| | | | **6.6%** | **10.9%** | **18.0%** | **(0.9%)** | **0.7%** | **11.2%** | **(0.9%)** | **(0.9%)** |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cell phone allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cell phone allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits or allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pension Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor vehicle allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cell phone allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing allowance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other benefits or allowances | | | | | | | | | | |
| In-kind benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **% increase** | 4 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **164,430** | **175,241** | **194,335** | **229,396** | **227,279** | **228,931** | **254,630** | **252,336** | **250,042** |
| **% increase** | 4 | | **6.6%** | **10.9%** | **18.0%** | **(0.9%)** | **0.7%** | **11.2%** | **(0.9%)** | **(0.9%)** |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | 5 | **155,515** | **164,498** | **183,018** | **216,744** | **214,627** | **217,064** | **240,586** | **238,419** | **236,252** |

*References*

*1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved*

*2. s57 of the Systems Act*

*3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality*

*4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D*

*5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)*

*Column Definitions:*

*A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited*

*D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.*

*E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.*

*F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.*

*G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.*

*H and I. The indicative projection*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.<br>Rand per annum | Ref | No.<br>10 | Salary | Contrib.<br>1. | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits<br>2. | Total Package<br>3. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Councillors** | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 5 | 1 | 302,746 | 55,945 | 135,548 | | | 494,239 |
| Chief Whip | | 1 | 275,733 | 60,541 | 128,075 | | | 464,348 |
| Executive Mayor | | 1 | 373,203 | 75,161 | 165,438 | | | 613,802 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | 1 | 311,905 | 46,786 | 135,548 | | | 494,239 |
| Executive Committee | | 5 | 1,433,544 | 247,823 | 640,370 | | | 2,321,737 |
| Total for all other councillors | | 51 | 5,756,773 | 1,103,170 | 2,795,402 | | | 9,655,345 |
| **Total Councillors** | 9 | **60** | **8,453,904** | **1,589,426** | **4,000,380** | | | **14,043,710** |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | 1 | 649,326 | 123,197 | 211,060 | | | 983,583 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | 1 | 564,440 | 84,666 | 126,185 | | | 775,291 |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance | | 1 | 480,556 | 130,969 | 139,221 | | | 750,745 |
| Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure | | 1 | 417,129 | 120,644 | 243,978 | | | 781,751 |
| Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues | | 1 | 477,331 | 94,321 | 125,901 | | | 697,553 |
| Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources | | | | | | | | – |
| *List of each offical with packages >= senior manager* | | | | | | | | |
| Head: Internal Audit & Performance Management | | 1 | 504,117 | 134,027 | 125,901 | | | 764,044 |
| Head: Geographical Information & Policy | | 1 | 448,468 | 109,196 | 125,901 | | | 683,565 |
| Head Office of Intergovernmental & Governance Relations | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Senior Managers of the Municipality** | 9 | **7** | **3,541,367** | **797,019** | **1,098,145** | **–** | **–** | **5,436,531** |
| **A Heading for Each Entity** | 7, 8 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | |
| Chief Executive Officer (CEO) | | | | | | | | – |
| | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total for municipal entities** | 9 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION** | | **67** | **11,995,271** | **2,386,445** | **5,098,525** | **–** | **–** | **19,480,241** |

*References*

*1. Pension and medical aid*

*2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality*

*3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality*

*4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors*

*5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)*

*6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation*

*7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control*

*8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation*

*9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24*

*10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | 2007/08 | | | Current Year 2008/09 | | | Budget Year 2009/10 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number | 1 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| **Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | 61 | 61 | 61 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Municipal employees** | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 2 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Other Managers | 6 | 44 | 46 | 49 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| Professionals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Finance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Spatial/town planning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Information Technology* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sanitation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Refuse* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technicians | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Finance* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Spatial/town planning* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Information Technology* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Electricity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sanitation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Refuse* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service and sales workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary Occupations | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS** | | **108** | **114** | **117** | **126** | **126** | **126** | **126** | **126** | **126** |
| **% increase** | | | 5.6% | 2.6% | 7.7% | 7.7% | 7.7% | – | – | – |
| **Total municipal employees headcount** | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.*

*2. s57 of the Systems Act*

*3. Include only in Consolidated Statements*

*4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements*

*5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)*

*6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function*

*7. Total number of employees working on these functions*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 10,507 | 126,079 | 133,644 | 141,663 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 242,622 | 315,409 | 394,261 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 10,616 | 127,389 | 146,879 | 169,352 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 3,668 | 44,014 | 47,536 | 51,338 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 3,683 | 44,193 | 47,729 | 51,547 |
| Service charges - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 3,568 | 3,854 | 4,162 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 6,905 | 7,457 | 8,054 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 42,729 | 46,148 | 49,840 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines | | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 4,332 | 4,679 | 5,053 |
| Licences and permits | | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 631 | 681 | 736 |
| Agency services | | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 10,455 | 11,292 | 12,195 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 125,446 | 154,834 | 169,779 |
| Other revenue | | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 12,385 | 13,374 | 14,443 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 3,000 | 3,240 | 3,499 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio** | | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **66,146** | **793,749** | **936,755** | **1,075,922** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 262,223 | 280,578 | 300,219 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 13,219 | 14,144 | 15,134 |
| Debt impairment | | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 55,258 | 47,999 | 37,410 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Finance charges | | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 24,244 | 24,666 | 25,067 |
| Bulk purchases | | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 210,832 | 263,751 | 321,828 |
| Other materials | | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 45,094 | 76,075 | 126,199 |
| Contracted services | | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 33,939 | 35,773 | 37,549 |
| Transfers and grants | | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 51,000 | 59,302 | 68,496 |
| Other expenditure | | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 100,750 | 137,774 | 146,870 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(70,628)** | **(71,127)** | **(70,669)** |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 93,272 | 81,366 | 87,616 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributed assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |
| Taxation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **(5,886)** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 57 | 62 | 67 |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 3,042 | 3,285 | 3,548 |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 3,991 | 47,896 | 49,568 | 53,533 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 15,180 | 16,394 | 17,706 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 298,887 | 341,923 | 369,162 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 43,046 | 516,554 | 601,213 | 714,262 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 5,405 | 5,675 | 5,260 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **73,918** | **887,021** | **1,018,120** | **1,163,538** |
| **Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 37,136 | 39,470 | 41,886 |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 32,725 | 34,632 | 36,577 |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 5,323 | 63,879 | 67,858 | 70,917 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 63,713 | 67,615 | 71,769 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 90,162 | 99,356 | 103,676 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 43,572 | 522,862 | 640,280 | 759,710 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 4,492 | 53,900 | 58,670 | 62,056 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.** | | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |
| Taxation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Attributable to minorities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **1,887** | **22,644** | **10,239** | **16,947** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 25,166 | 301,987 | 345,270 | 372,777 |
| Executive and council | | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 57 | 62 | 67 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 24,907 | 298,887 | 341,923 | 369,162 |
| Corporate services | | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 3,042 | 3,285 | 3,548 |
| *Community and public safety* | | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 24,212 | 23,827 | 24,864 |
| Community and social services | | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 464 | 5,566 | 5,850 | 5,449 |
| Sport and recreation | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 53 | 57 | 62 |
| Public safety | | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 15,180 | 16,394 | 17,706 |
| Housing | | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 1,378 | 1,488 | 1,607 |
| Health | | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 2,034 | 37 | 40 |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 7,968 | 95,616 | 83,923 | 91,248 |
| Planning and development | | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 7,965 | 95,583 | 83,887 | 91,209 |
| Road transport | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 28 | 30 | 33 |
| Environmental protection | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| *Trading services* | | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 38,767 | 465,207 | 565,100 | 674,650 |
| Electricity | | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 20,770 | 249,240 | 322,556 | 401,980 |
| Water | | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 10,621 | 127,449 | 146,944 | 169,422 |
| Waste water management | | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 44,255 | 47,795 | 51,619 |
| Waste management | | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 3,688 | 44,254 | 47,794 | 51,617 |
| Other | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| **Total Revenue - Standard** | | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 73,918 | 887,021 | 1,018,120 | 1,163,538 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Governance and administration* | | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 13,335 | 160,023 | 173,457 | 182,139 |
| Executive and council | | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 37,136 | 39,470 | 41,886 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 7,513 | 90,162 | 99,356 | 103,676 |
| Corporate services | | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 2,727 | 32,725 | 34,632 | 36,577 |
| *Community and public safety* | | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 11,256 | 135,071 | 145,208 | 154,150 |
| Community and social services | | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 3,906 | 46,871 | 51,637 | 54,631 |
| Sport and recreation | | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 462 | 5,543 | 5,613 | 5,917 |
| Public safety | | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 5,309 | 63,713 | 67,615 | 71,769 |
| Housing | | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 9,532 | 9,903 | 10,299 |
| Health | | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 784 | 9,413 | 10,440 | 11,534 |
| *Economic and environmental services* | | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 6,338 | 76,052 | 88,620 | 107,983 |
| Planning and development | | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 3,149 | 37,792 | 34,749 | 36,571 |
| Road transport | | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 37,311 | 53,564 | 71,086 |
| Environmental protection | | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 950 | 306 | 326 |
| *Trading services* | | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 41,103 | 493,230 | 600,597 | 702,318 |
| Electricity | | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 21,424 | 257,093 | 328,160 | 407,667 |
| Water | | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 11,348 | 136,174 | 162,589 | 181,418 |
| Waste water management | | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 4,541 | 54,492 | 61,218 | 62,968 |
| Waste management | | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 3,700 | 44,397 | 47,510 | 49,079 |
| Other | | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 1,074 | 1,120 | 1,187 |
| **Total Expenditure - Standard** | | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 72,031 | 864,377 | 1,007,881 | 1,146,590 |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.** | | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 22,644 | 10,239 | 16,947 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 1,887 | 22,644 | 10,239 | 16,947 |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Multi-year expenditure** ***to be appropriated*** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 715 | 743 | 795 |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 780 | 820 | 857 |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 126 | 132 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 2,470 | 2,007 | 2,305 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 2,210 | 12,218 | 12,779 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 800 | 841 | 879 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 2 | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **593** | **7,110** | **16,770** | **17,764** |
| **Single-year expenditure** ***to be appropriated*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 1,955 | 4,207 | 3,229 |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 639 | 7,671 | 1,626 | 3,100 |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 2,500 | 3,679 | 3,848 |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 82,482 | 100,657 | 109,506 |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 579 | 6,953 | 8,617 | 8,367 |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | 2 | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **8,463** | **101,560** | **118,786** | **128,049** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |

*References*

*1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates*

*2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **539** | **6,465** | **7,248** | **7,805** |
| Executive and council | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 715 | 743 | 795 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 | 4,970 | 5,686 | 6,153 |
| Corporate services | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 780 | 820 | 857 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **16,152** | **11,625** | **12,472** |
| Community and social services | | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 594 | 7,133 | 8,806 | 8,565 |
| Sport and recreation | | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 550 | 578 | 605 |
| Public safety | | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 649 | 7,791 | 1,752 | 3,232 |
| Housing | | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 413 | 420 | – |
| Health | | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 265 | 68 | 72 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **2,824** | **33,885** | **18,705** | **21,251** |
| Planning and development | | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 1,766 | 21,191 | 6,231 | 5,897 |
| Road transport | | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 1,058 | 12,694 | 12,474 | 15,355 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **4,347** | **52,169** | **97,978** | **104,285** |
| Electricity | | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 8,774 | 23,447 | 40,790 |
| Water | | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 14,213 | 40,394 | 22,708 |
| Waste water management | | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 2,318 | 27,820 | 30,329 | 37,536 |
| Waste management | | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 |
| Other | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 70 | 74 | 77 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Standard** | 2 | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **9,056** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |

*References*

*1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates*

*2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2009/10 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 10,048 | 120,577 | 124,945 | 134,913 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 18,089 | 217,071 | 297,838 | 380,527 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 9,699 | 116,386 | 135,244 | 160,257 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 3,059 | 36,711 | 41,271 | 46,477 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 38,294 | 43,900 | 48,576 |
| Service charges - other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 297 | 3,568 | 3,854 | 4,162 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 575 | 6,905 | 7,457 | 8,054 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 3,561 | 42,729 | 46,148 | 49,840 |
| Dividends received | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 361 | 4,332 | 4,679 | 5,053 |
| Licences and permits | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 631 | 681 | 736 |
| Agency services | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 871 | 10,455 | 11,292 | 12,195 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 10,454 | 125,446 | 154,834 | 169,779 |
| Other revenue | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 1,032 | 12,385 | 13,374 | 14,443 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **61,291** | **735,490** | **885,516** | **1,035,013** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 7,773 | 93,272 | 81,366 | 87,616 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **69,064** | **828,763** | **966,881** | **1,122,629** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 21,852 | 262,223 | 280,578 | 300,219 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 1,102 | 13,219 | 14,144 | 15,134 |
| Collection costs | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 4,605 | 55,258 | 47,999 | 37,410 |
| Interest paid | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 5,651 | 67,818 | 67,818 | 67,818 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 2,020 | 24,244 | 24,666 | 25,067 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 17,569 | 210,832 | 263,751 | 321,828 |
| Other materials | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 3,758 | 45,094 | 76,075 | 126,199 |
| Contracted services | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 2,828 | 33,939 | 35,773 | 37,549 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 51,000 | 59,302 | 68,496 |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 8,396 | 100,750 | 137,774 | 146,870 |
| General expenses | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | | |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **72,031** | **864,377** | **1,007,881** | **1,146,590** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(2,968)** | **(35,614)** | **(41,000)** | **(23,962)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 1,320 | (1,648) | (4,616) | (7,584) | (10,551) | (13,519) | (16,487) | (19,455) | (22,423) | (25,391) | (28,358) | (31,326) | 1,320 | (34,294) | (75,294) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | (1,648) | (4,616) | (7,584) | (10,551) | (13,519) | (16,487) | (19,455) | (22,423) | (25,391) | (28,358) | (31,326) | (34,294) | (34,294) | (75,294) | (99,256) |

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R million | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Employee costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Expenditure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Capital expenditure*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public contributions & donations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total sources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | | | | | | | | | | |

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

| External mechanism<br>Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1.<br>Number | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2.<br>R thousand |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Total agreement period from commencement until end*

*2. Annual value*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2008/09 | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2012/13 | Forecast 2013/14 | Forecast 2014/15 | Forecast 2015/16 | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Forecast 2018/19 | Total Contract Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| **Parent Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Revenue Obligation By Contract** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Operating Revenue Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Expenditure Obligation By Contract** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Operating Expenditure Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Parent Expenditure Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Revenue Obligation By Contract** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Operating Revenue Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Expenditure Obligation By Contract** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Operating Expenditure Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Contract 1* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 2* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| *Contract 3 etc* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Entity Expenditure Implication** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column*

*2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **80,674** | **62,765** | **19,289** | **71,635** | **97,352** | **66,988** | **63,163** | **91,082** | **98,566** |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 18,124 | 7,782 | 2,565 | 7,000 | 12,503 | 13,373 | 11,894 | – | 1,000 |
| *Roads, Pavements & Bridges* | | 18,124 | 7,782 | 2,565 | 7,000 | 12,503 | 13,373 | 11,894 | – | 1,000 |
| *Storm water* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 12,887 | 4,292 | 1,258 | 10,181 | 13,041 | 8,907 | 9,844 | 29,572 | 47,196 |
| *Generation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Transmission & Reticulation* | | 12,887 | 4,292 | 1,258 | 7,781 | 8,841 | 8,841 | 5,711 | 26,572 | 47,196 |
| *Street Lighting* | | – | – | – | 2,400 | 4,200 | 66 | 4,134 | 3,000 | – |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 16,722 | 15,686 | 1,572 | 10,876 | 14,370 | 5,627 | 13,383 | 33,572 | 16,565 |
| *Dams & Reservoirs* | | – | – | 387 | 4,540 | 9,261 | 2,689 | 10,072 | 8,800 | 4,000 |
| *Water purification* | | 1,081 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | 15,640 | 15,686 | 1,185 | 6,336 | 5,109 | 2,938 | 3,311 | 24,772 | 12,565 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 32,834 | 34,866 | 13,895 | 40,635 | 54,028 | 36,671 | 26,750 | 24,204 | 30,630 |
| *Reticulation* | | 32,834 | 24,112 | 13,895 | 23,964 | 39,028 | 26,760 | 22,794 | 17,609 | 14,580 |
| *Sewerage purification* | | – | 10,754 | – | 16,671 | 15,000 | 9,911 | 3,956 | 6,595 | 16,049 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | 107 | 140 | – | 2,943 | 3,410 | 2,410 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 |
| *Waste Management* | | 107 | 140 | – | 2,943 | 3,410 | 2,410 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 |
| *Transportation* | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Gas* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Community** | | **921** | **8** | **160** | **10,259** | **10,359** | **6,862** | **11,977** | **4,554** | **5,918** |
| Parks & gardens | | – | 8 | – | 900 | 900 | 100 | 800 | 1,100 | 1,300 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Swimming pools | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community halls | | 671 | – | – | 413 | 413 | – | 2,413 | 420 | – |
| Libraries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Recreational facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | – | – | – | 1,613 | 1,613 | 142 | 7,671 | 1,626 | 3,100 |
| Security and policing | | 20 | – | 105 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buses | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Clinics | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | – | – | – | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | – | – | – |
| Cemeteries | | 230 | – | 56 | 1,133 | 1,133 | 320 | 1,063 | 1,376 | 1,485 |
| Social rental housing | 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | 200 | 300 | 300 | 30 | 32 | 33 |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 9 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **13,699** | **5,170** | **6,118** | **28,887** | **28,743** | **28,563** | **31,561** | **35,646** | **36,863** |
| General vehicles | | 342 | 456 | 455 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | – | – | – | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | – | – | – |
| Plant & equipment | | 8,518 | 2,709 | 365 | 7,530 | 7,580 | 7,580 | 1,730 | 18,451 | 20,607 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | – | – | – | 935 | 1,225 | 1,225 | 1,320 | 858 | 55 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 3,923 | 1,829 | 2,592 | 1,191 | 1,122 | 1,142 | 2,465 | 2,732 | 2,899 |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Markets | | – | – | – | 200 | 200 | – | 200 | – | – |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 915 | 177 | 2,705 | 3,950 | 3,930 | 3,930 | 18,770 | 6,230 | 6,516 |
| Other Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Land | | – | – | – | – | 793 | 793 | – | – | – |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | 7,580 | 6,393 | 6,393 | 7,076 | 7,376 | 6,786 |
| **Agricultural assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *List sub-class* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *List sub-class* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangibles** | | – | 2,762 | – | 70 | 70 | 70 | 1,970 | 4,274 | 4,467 |
| Computers - software & programming | | – | 71 | – | 70 | 70 | 70 | 1,970 | 4,274 | 4,467 |
| Other *(list sub-class)* | | – | 2,692 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets** | 1 | **95,293** | **70,706** | **25,567** | **110,851** | **136,524** | **102,483** | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Specialised vehicles** | | – | – | – | **7,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** | – | – | – |
| Refuse | | – | – | – | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | – | – | – |
| Fire | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservancy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ambulances | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks*

*3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes*

*4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item*

*5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure*

*6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads, Pavements & Bridges* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Storm water* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Generation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transmission & Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Street Lighting* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams & Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Water purification* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Sewerage purification* | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Waste Management* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Transportation* | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| *Gas* | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Other* | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Community** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| General vehicles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Agricultural assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *List sub-class* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Biological assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *List sub-class* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intangibles** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other *(list sub-class)* | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Specialised vehicles** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks*

*3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes*

*4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item*

*5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure*

*6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class*

*7. Busses used to provide a service to the community*

*8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies*

*9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.*

*10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'*

**MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

| Description | Ref | 2005/06 | 2006/07 | 2007/08 | Current Year 2008/09 | | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **17,048** | **20,858** | **18,700** | **24,980** | **30,422** | **30,553** | **38,275** | **68,909** | **118,703** |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | | 11,258 | 10,222 | 6,180 | 10,050 | 8,454 | 5,720 | 6,000 | 9,257 | 23,518 |
| *Roads, Pavements & Bridges* | | 10,447 | 9,606 | 5,183 | 8,050 | 7,454 | 5,221 | 4,000 | 7,155 | 21,319 |
| *Storm water* | | 811 | 616 | 996 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 499 | 2,000 | 2,102 | 2,199 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | | 3,781 | 5,352 | 12,992 | 7,025 | 11,313 | 12,803 | 19,320 | 40,036 | 70,666 |
| *Generation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Transmission & Reticulation* | | 2,920 | 4,354 | 12,046 | 6,100 | 10,138 | 11,778 | 18,400 | 39,069 | 69,655 |
| *Street Lighting* | | 861 | 998 | 946 | 925 | 1,175 | 1,025 | 920 | 967 | 1,011 |
| Infrastructure - Water | | 515 | 702 | 1,198 | 1,420 | 2,000 | 2,559 | 5,200 | 11,465 | 15,993 |
| *Dams & Reservoirs* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water purification* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | 515 | 702 | 1,198 | 1,420 | 2,000 | 2,559 | 5,200 | 11,465 | 15,993 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | | 1,494 | 1,369 | 2,119 | 2,985 | 3,155 | 3,614 | 3,385 | 3,558 | 3,721 |
| *Reticulation* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sewerage purification* | | 1,494 | 1,369 | 2,119 | 2,985 | 3,155 | 3,614 | 3,385 | 3,558 | 3,721 |
| Infrastructure - Other | | – | 3,213 | (3,788) | 3,500 | 5,500 | 5,857 | 4,370 | 4,593 | 4,804 |
| *Waste Management* | | – | 3,213 | (3,788) | 2,500 | 4,500 | 5,820 | 2,370 | 2,491 | 2,605 |
| *Transportation* | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Gas* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Other* | 3 | – | – | – | 1,000 | 1,000 | 37 | 2,000 | 2,102 | 2,199 |
| **Community** | | **495** | **1,038** | **1,485** | **2,672** | **2,434** | **2,345** | **2,286** | **2,402** | **2,513** |
| Parks & gardens | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | 390 | 444 | 385 | 562 | 608 | 820 | 520 | 547 | 572 |
| Swimming pools | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community halls | | 44 | 129 | 404 | 1,984 | 1,706 | 1,468 | 1,701 | 1,787 | 1,869 |
| Libraries | | – | 98 | 655 | 75 | 15 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| Recreational facilities | | 62 | 368 | 41 | 51 | 105 | 44 | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Security and policing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buses | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Clinics | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cemeteries | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Social rental housing | 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | 9 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | **47** | – | – | – | – |
| Housing development | | – | – | – | – | 47 | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Other assets** | | **4,579** | **5,309** | **4,614** | **6,722** | **5,524** | **5,193** | **4,533** | **4,764** | **4,984** |
| General vehicles | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Plant & equipment | | 561 | 849 | 632 | 910 | 770 | 625 | 767 | 806 | 843 |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | 121 | 401 | 203 | 578 | 424 | 268 | 306 | 321 | 336 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 99 | 110 | 76 | 258 | 117 | 58 | 77 | 80 | 84 |
| Abattoirs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Markets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | 3,206 | 2,675 | 3,145 | 3,962 | 3,242 | 3,185 | 2,423 | 2,547 | 2,664 |
| Other Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Land | | 125 | 749 | 241 | 404 | 372 | 443 | 262 | 275 | 287 |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | 468 | 525 | 317 | 610 | 600 | 613 | 700 | 736 | 770 |
| **Agricultural assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *List sub-class* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Biological assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *List sub-class* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangibles** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computers - software & programming | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other *(list sub-class)* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 1 | **22,122** | **27,205** | **24,799** | **34,374** | **38,427** | **38,091** | **45,094** | **76,075** | **126,199** |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Specialised vehicles** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fire | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conservancy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Ambulances | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1*

*2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks*

*3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes*

*4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item*

*5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure*

*6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class*

*7. Busses used to provide a service to the community*

*8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies*

*9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.*

*10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 | Forecast 2012/13 | Forecast 2013/14 | Forecast 2014/15 | Present value |
| **Capital expenditure** | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | 715 | 743 | 795 | | | | |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | 780 | 820 | 857 | | | | |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | 1,970 | 4,223 | 3,246 | | | | |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | 7,791 | 1,752 | 3,232 | | | | |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | 4,970 | 5,686 | 6,153 | | | | |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | 84,692 | 112,875 | 122,285 | | | | |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | 7,753 | 9,458 | 9,246 | | | | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | – | – | – | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Future operational costs by vote** | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council | | | | | | | | |
| Vote2 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote3 - Health & Community Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote4 - Public Safety | | | | | | | | |
| Vote5 - Financial Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote6 - Technical & Engineering Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote7 - Environmental Affairs & Tourism | | | | | | | | |
| Example 8 - Vote8 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 9 - Vote9 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 10 - Vote10 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 11 - Vote11 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 12 - Vote12 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 13 - Vote13 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 14 - Vote14 | | | | | | | | |
| Example 15 - Vote15 | | | | | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total future operational costs** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Future revenue by source** | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| *List other revenues sources if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| *List entity summary if applicable* | | | | | | | | |
| **Total future revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Net Financial Implications** | | **108,670** | **135,556** | **145,814** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |

*References*

*1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))*

*2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))*

*3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project | Ref | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 3. | Asset Class 4. | Asset Sub-Class 4. | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousand | 5 | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2005/06 | Forecast 2006/07 | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 | Ward location | New or renewal |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote* | | | | | *Examples* | *Examples* | | | | | | | | |
| **Executive & Council** | 1 | | | | | | | 1,423 | 1,423 | 605 | 627 | 674 | | |
| Financial Services | 2 | | | | | | | 1,940 | 1,940 | 4,970 | 5,422 | 5,862 | | |
| Corporate Services | 3 | | | | | | | 195 | 195 | 80 | 84 | 88 | | |
| **Health** | 5 | | | | | | | 345 | 345 | 265 | 68 | 72 | | |
| Housing | 6 | | | | | | | – | – | 413 | 420 | – | | |
| Public Safety | 7 | | | | | | | 342 | 342 | 7,791 | 1,752 | 3,232 | | |
| Waste Management | 8 | | | | | | | 10,193 | 10,193 | 1,292 | 3,735 | 3,174 | | |
| **Road Transport** | 10 | | | | | | | 17,423 | 17,423 | 11,700 | 12,474 | 15,355 | | |
| Water | 11 | | | | | | | 5,657 | 5,657 | 14,213 | 40,394 | 22,708 | | |
| **Environmental Protection** | 13 | | | | | | | 6,070 | 6,070 | 40 | 42 | 44 | | |
| Sport and Recreation | 14 | | | | | | | 550 | 550 | 130 | 137 | 143 | | |
| **Total Capital expenditure** | 1 | | | | | | | | | **105,048** | **131,934** | **143,676** | | |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity A** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entity B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Capital expenditure** | 2 | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | | |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*2. Must reconcile with table A34*

*3. As per Table A6*

*4. As per Table 34*

## MP307 Govan Mbeki - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project<br>R thousand | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3. | Asset Sub-Class 3. | Previous target year to complete<br>Year | Current Year 2008/09 | | 2009/10 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2009/10 | Budget Year +1 2010/11 | Budget Year +2 2011/12 |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote* | | | *Examples* | *Examples* | | | | | | |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity* | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Entity Name*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Project name* | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*

*1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF*

*2. Refer MFMA s30*

*3. Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34*